No, 1.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. II. THURSDAY, JANUARY 31, 1901. No. 1.

## GOVERNMENT NOTIFICATION.

The High Commissioner has the painful duty of announcing with profound grief the news just received from the Secretary of State for the Colonies that Her Gracious Majesty the Queen passed away at 6.30 p.m. yesterday.

The High Commissioner has telegraphed that the news has been received by all Her Majesty's subjects in this Protectorate with deep sorrow.

All Offices will be closed today, and the High Commissioner is sure that the sorrow felt by all will prevent their participation in any outdoor games on this day.

All Flags will be flown half mast high until further orders.

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Northern Nigeria,
23rd January, 1901.

---

The following telegram was received *via* Lagos from the Secretary of State on January 23rd:—

"Deeply regret to inform you that the Queen passed away at 6.30 this evening."

CHAMBERLAIN.

22nd January.

The High Commissioner at once telegraphed the news to every Station throughout the Protectorate, and directed that all Flags should fly at half mast high until the day fixed for the funeral, and sent the following telegram to the Secretary of State—

"All subjects of Her Majesty the Queen in this Protectorate have heard news of "Her death with most profound grief."

LUGARD.

23rd January.

to which a reply as follows was received:—

"Your telegram of the 23rd has been laid before His Majesty the King, His "Majesty commands me to express to you his appreciation of the sense of loyalty "and devotion by which your message was prompted."

CHAMBERLAIN.

25th January.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The following telegram from the Secretary of State was received *via* Lagos on 26th January :—

"It is with profound regret that I have to inform you of the demise of Her late "Most Gracious Majesty QUEEN VICTORIA. Her Majesty expired at Osborne House, "at 6.30 in the afternoon of the 22nd instant, to the great affliction of the Royal "Family and all classes of Her Majesty's subjects. His present Majesty was this "day proclaimed King EDWARD THE SEVENTH with all the usual formalities.

"All persons holding office place or employment, Civil or Military, within your Pro- "tectorate should proceed in the performance and execution of all duties belonging to "their respective offices during His Majesty's pleasure."

CHAMBERLAIN.

A further telegram, *via* Sierra Leone, was received (and promulgated immediately) on January 27th as follows :—

"Order for General Mourning, states. All persons expected to put themselves into "deepest mourning from 28th January."

CHAMBERLAIN.

On January 30th the Secretary of State telegraphed *via* Sierra Leone that the Queen's funeral would take place at 1 p.m. on 2nd February and flags would be hoisted half mast high, till sunset.

By order of the High Commissioner a Royal Salute was fired on 23rd January 1901. and all Public Offices were closed on the 23rd and 25th to 28th and out door sports of all kinds were abandoned during this period

On the 29th January 1901 a review parade of all arms was held at 5 p.m. at Jebba and the following Proclamation was read and translated to the troops:—

## PROCLAMATION.

WHEREAS it hath pleased Almighty God to call to His mercy our late Sovereign Lady QUEEN VICTORIA, of blessed and glorious memory, by whose decease the Imperial Crown of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and all other Her late Majesty's dominions is solely and rightfully come to the high and mighty PRINCE ALBERT EDWARD.

WE, FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, GEORGE VERO KEMBALL, WILLIAM WALLACE, HENRY COWPER GOLLAN, MARK KERR, therefore do now hereby with one full voice and consent of tongue and heart publish and proclaim that the high and mighty PRINCE ALBERT EDWARD is now by the death of our late Sovereign, of happy and glorious memory, become our only lawful and rightful leige LORD EDWARD the SEVENTH, by the Grace of God King of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, Supreme Lord in and over the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, to whom We do acknowledge all faith and constant obedience with all hearty and humble affection beseeching God, by whom Kings and Queens do reign, to bless the ROYAL PRINCE EDWARD the SEVENTH with long and happy grace to reign over us.

Given under Our Hands and the Public Seal of the Protectorate, at Government House, Jebba, in the Protectorate aforesaid, this Twenty-ninth day of January in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and one.

(Sgd.) F. D. LUGARD.
" G. V. KEMBALL.
" W. WALLACE.
" H. C. GOLLAN.
" MARK KERR.

**GOD SAVE THE KING!**

Three cheers were given for His Majesty King EDWARD THE SEVENTH and the High Commissioner, Secretary and Attorney General took the Oaths of Allegiance.



On January 30th the High Commissioner telegraphed as follows to the Secretary of State :—

"Proclamation read yesterday. Parade of all Troops. Civilians, Natives, all "join in respectful loyal devotion to His Majesty the King EDWARD THE SEVENTH. "Earnest wish that he may have long, peaceful, glorious reign."

LUGARD.

to which the following reply was received :—

"Your telegram of 30th January has been laid before His Majesty the King. "His Majesty commands me to convey to you his thanks for sentiments of loyalty "and devotion expressed in your telegram."

CHAMBERLAIN.

It is with profound grief that the High Commissioner communicated this sad news to all Stations in this Protectorate, a grief which has been universally shared not only by the subjects of our beloved Queen, but by every class throughout this Protectorate as was evinced by the sorrow expressed by the Emir and Chiefs of Illorin and the Headmen of Lokoja and other places. The great distances which in this Protectorate separate the communities made it impossible for the High Commissioner to convene any general meeting of Her Majesty's subjects to mark their sorrow at the death of our beloved and revered Queen but the telegrams received by him from all quarters sufficiently indicated the profound grief of all classes which the High Commissioner voiced in his telegram to the Secretary of State.

## PROCLAMATION.

PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

By His Excellency Sir FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, Lieut.-Colonel, (Local Brigadier General) of His Majesty's Army, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Companion of the Most Distinguished Service Order, High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

(L. S.)

F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

WHEREAS to the profound grief of all Her Subjects, Her most gracious Majesty VICTORIA, Queen of Great Britian and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India, expired at 6.30 o'clock on the afternoon of twenty-second of January 1901:

AND WHEREAS His Present Majesty was on the twenty-fifth day of January 1901 proclaimed King EDWARD THE SEVENTH with all proper formalities :

NOW THEREFORE I, FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, by Virtue of the Powers vested in me do hereby direct all persons holding office, place, or employment, Civil or Military, within the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, that they shall proceed in the performance and execution of all duties belonging to their respective offices during His Majesty's pleasure.

Given under my Hand and the Public Seal of the Protectorate at Government House, Jebba, in the Protectorate aforesaid, this twenty-sixth day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and one.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

GOD SAVE THE KING!

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

# Government Notices.

No. 1.

AMALGAMATION OF MILITARY AND CIVIL MEDICAL DEPARTMENTS.

WITH the approval of the Secretary of State for the Colonies the Medical Departments of the West African Frontier Force and Civil Administration will be amalgamated as from 1st January 1901, as one Civil Department which will be organised as follows:—

1 Principal Medical Officer
4 Senior Medical Officers
8 Senior Assistant Medical Officers
8 Junior Assistant Medical Officers
4 Staff Sergeants
2 Dressers
6 Sergeants
3 Male Nurses—1st Grade
9 Corporals
5 Male Nurses—2nd Grade
10 Sisters

31st January, 1901.

LIQUOR LICENSES.

THE following list of Liquor Licenses granted in respect of the current year is published for general information:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Agent Niger Company Ltd. | | | Jebba. |
| Do. | „ | „ | Lokoja. |
| Do. | „ | „ | Wushishi & Ibi *Temporary.* |
| The Director of Canteens | | | Jebba. |
| Do. | „ | | Lokoja. |

31st January 1901.

COMMISSIONS CONFERRING ON CERTAIN OFFICERS POWERS OF A JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

COMMISSIONS dated 17th January, 1901, under section 31 of the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900" have been issued to the following Officers, viz:—

Lieut. H. H. Finch, W.A.F.F., O.C. Yelwa
„ J. Esmonde-White, W.A.F.F., O.C. Yashikera.

31st January, 1901.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

BEHAVIOUR OF CONTINGENT W.A.F.F. IN ASHANTI.

THE High Commissioner directs that the following extract from a despatch from the Secretary of State for the Colonies be published for general information:—

"The splendid behaviour of the contingent of the West African Frontier Force in Ashanti, and the services which they have rendered, are evidence of the admirable way in which they have been disciplined and a clear proof of their usefulness to the Empire."

31st January, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba,
31st January, 1901.

# Appointments And Promotions &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

## Appointments.

Dr. D. K. McDowell, C.M.G., Principal Medical Officer, W.A.F.F., to be Principal Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 1st January, 1901.

Dr. H. G. Lewer, Assistant Medical Officer, W.A.F.F., to be a Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 1st January, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. O. H. Thomas, to be a 3rd Grade Clerk, P.W.D., with effect from 3rd January, 1901, on the conditions laid down in his letter of appointment.

Mr. A. W. Burnham, to be Timekeeper, P.W.D., with effect from 3rd January, 1901, on the conditions laid down in his letter of appointment.

Mr. J. Williams, to be Blacksmith, P.W.D., with effect from 11th January, 1901.

Mr. T. Clarke, to be a Blacksmith, P.W.D., with effect from 11th January, 1901.

## Assumption of Duty.

Mr. S. Ray, Assistant Storekeeper, 2nd Grade, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 5th January, 1901.

Captain W. S. Sharpe, C.M.G., Assistant Resident, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 5th January, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. O. H. Thomas, 3rd Grade Clerk, P.W.D., assumed duty on the 3rd January, 1901.

Mr. A. W. Burnham, Timekeeper, P.W.D., assumed duty on the 3rd January, 1901.

Mr. J. Williams, Blacksmith, P.W.D., assumed duty on the 11th January, 1901.

Mr. T. Clarke, Blacksmith, P.W.D., assumed duty on the 11th January, 1901.



## Promotions.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. C. During, Clerk, (Unclassified) Marine Department, to be 8th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st January, 1901.

Mr. W. S. Broderick, 7th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to be 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st January, 1901.

## Transfers.

Mr. R. P. Mansfield, Engineer, Marine Department, to Engineers Workshop, with effect from 22nd January, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Bruce Faulkner, 3rd Grade Clerk, Treasury, to Secretariat, with effect from 18th January, 1901.

Mr. J. A. Ojo, Clerk (Unclassified) Secretariat, to Brigade Office, W.A.F.F., with effect from 18th January, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

Mr. H. S. Goldsmith, Assistant Storekeeper, 2nd Grade, Store and Issue Department, 4 months and 10 days, on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th January, 1901.

Mr. E. W. Cocks, Confidential Clerk, (pro tem), High Commissioner's Office, 4 months and 10 days, on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th January, 1901.

Mr. S. T. Harrisson, Treasurer, 4 months and 20 days, on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 28th January, 1901.

Mr. W. P. Fraser, Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department, (Extraordinary) 4 months, on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 28th January, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

*(Invalided.)*

Mr. M. H. D. Beresford, Assistant Secretary to the Administration, 50 days full pay and 40 days half pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th January, 1901.

Miss Mary Sinclair, Nurse, Medical Department, 80 days full pay, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 28th January, 1901.

Corpl R. Houseago, R.A.M.C., on Medical Certificate, left for England by the steamer leaving Burutu on the 28th January, 1901.

## Resumption of Duty.

Mr. Mark Kerr, Secretary to the Administration, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence, and resumed duty with effect from the 5th January, 1901.

## Resignation.

Dr. J. D. C. Swan, M.B., Junior Assistant Medical Officer, with effect from 1st January, 1901.

## Dismissals.

Dr. P. C. Higgins, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, with effect from 25th January, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Pilot Sali, Marine Department, with effect from 6th January, 1901.

Pilot Tea, Marine Department, with effect from 19th January, 1901.

## Erratum.

The date of Assumption of Duty of Messrs. J. F. Cunningham, Clerk, Treasury Department, and the late J. F. Carroll, Inspector of Police, is 17th August 1900, and not 18th August, 1900 as stated in Gazette No. 8 of 31st August 1900.

## Deaths.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. J. F. GAISEY, Company Pay Clerk, 1st Battalion, W.A.F.F., which occurred at Jebba, on the 9th January, 1901.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. HENRY FACKNER, Carpenter, P.W.D., which occurred at Lokoja, on the 13th January, 1901.

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE. Appointments and Promotions.

Captain H. N. C. Dickinson, Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians,) to be a Company Commander 1st Battalion (Supernumerary) dated 9th December, 1900.

Captain L. A. Mc'Clintock, 3rd Battalion Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, to be a Lieut., 1st Battalion, dated 27th December, 1900.

Lieutenant R. Henvey, Royal Artillery, to be a Lieut., No. 1. Battery, dated 27th December, 1900.

2nd Lieut. E. P. Crozier, Manchester Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 3rd January, 1901.

2nd Lieut. H. A. Murray, Wiltshire Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Battalion dated 3rd January, 1901.

Lieut. A. E. Gallagher, 9th King's Royal Rifle Corps, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 3rd January, 1901.

2nd Lieut. A. C. C. Stevens, Royal Artillery, to be a Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 9th January, 1901.

Captain A. J. Digan, D.S.O., Mid-Ulster Artillery, to be a Company Commander, 1st Battalion, (Supernumerary) dated 23rd January, 1901.

Lieut. L. H. M. P. Cockerell, Royal Berkshire Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 23rd January, 1901.

2nd Lieut. C. H. T. Lucas, Royal Berkshire Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 23rd January, 1901.

2nd Lieut. J. C. Parker, Royal West Kent Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 23rd January, 1901.

*British N.C.Os.*

Corporal W. Currie, Seaforth Highlanders, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, 1st Battalion, dated 23rd January, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

2nd Corporal, J. Ivin, Royal Engineers, to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, Sapper Company, dated 23rd January, 1901.

2nd Corporal F. W. Healey, Royal Engineers to be a Sergeant 2nd Rating, Sapper Company, dated 23rd January, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Ephraim, to be a Clerk in the Sapper Company, dated 16th November, 1900.

### Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. W. D. Sword, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion dated 5th January, 1901.

Lieut. W. H. Wilkin, on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 5th January, 1901.

Lieut. A. M. Stapylton, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 5th January, 1901.

Lieut. C. T. Lawrence, on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 5th January, 1901.

Lieut. E. A. Ellis, on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 5th January, 1901.

Lieut. P. Z. Paulson, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion dated 5th January, 1901.

Lieut. G. H. Garratt, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion dated 5th January 1901.

Lieut. F. H. Mahony, on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion dated 15th January 1901.

Lieut. H. Needham, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 15th January, 1901.

Lieut. A. V. Richardson, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 15th January, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Ephraim, on appointment as Clerk in the Sapper Company, dated 5th December, 1900.

### Leave of Absence.

Colonel Sir James Willcocks, K.C.M.G., D.S.O., on 2 months and 20 days full pay and 4 months half pay with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle on the 2nd January, 1901.

Captain (Local Major) R. H. K. Willans, 2 months and 70 days full pay and 4 months half pay with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle on the 2nd January, 1901.

Major W. H. O'Neill, 2 months and 30 days full pay and 4 months half pay with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th January, 1901.

### Leave of Absence,

*(Invalided.)*

Lieut. H. Sandwith, on Medical Certificate left for England by the steamer leaving Burutu on the 28th January, 1901.

*British N.C.O.*

Colour-Sergt. Knott, on Medical Certificate left for England by the Steamer leaving Burutu on the 28th January, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Captain E. E. Williams, 1st Battalion, from 10th June to 31st of July 1901, on special grounds, without pay.

### Resignation.

Lieut. Fowler, 1st Battalion dated 14th January 1901, and left for England by steamer leaving Burutu on the 28th January, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba,
31st January, 1901.

Circular Memo. No. 1.

## HOURS OF ATTENDANCE IN GOVERNMENT OFFICES AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE OBSERVED.

The High Commissioner directs that the recognized office hours will be as under—

Ordinary week days 8 a.m. to 12 noon and 2 p.m. to 5 p.m.
Saturdays 8 a.m. to 1 p. m.

This does not preclude a Head of a Department from keeping clerks at work before or after these hours as may be necessary in the interests of the service.

The following days will be observed as Public Holidays—

**1st January.**
**Good-Friday.**
**Easter Monday.**
**Christmas Day.**
**Boxing Day.**
**His Majesty's Birthday (9th November.)**

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
31st January, 1901.



## SPECIAL NOTICE.

THE following observations and data with respect to the Temperature and Rainfall at Gierko in the Bida District for the half year ending 31st December, 1900, which have been compiled by the Right Reverend Bishop Tugwell, are published for general information.

31st January, 1901.

### OBSERVATIONS.

#### July 12 to 31.

Very little rain fell between July 1 and 11—no record kept. During this portion of the month rain fell on 14 days. Total rainfall for this period 86½ ozs, equal to 8.65 inches. Rainfall total 8.65.

The heaviest fall was recorded on the 17th, when 2.20 inches fell in 1 hour 30 minutes. The storm came from the South and was accompanied with thunder, lightning and large hailstones.

During this month rain fell either in the afternoon, or at night.

Temperature 67 to 84 degrees. The temperature ranged from 67 degrees at 7 a.m., to 84 degrees at 12 noon. Warm clothing needed during this month.

#### August.

Rain fell on 15 days. Total rainfall for month 6.65 inches.

The heaviest fall of rain is recorded on the 18th viz: 2 inches. There were thunderstorms on the 18th, 23rd, 27th and 28th.

Temperature 69 to 84 degrees. Temperature ranged from 69 degrees at 7 a.m. to 84 degrees at noon.

On August 4, eat first fruits of garden. French beans.

#### September.

Rain fell on 16 days. Total rainfall for month 11.03 inches. Heaviest rainfall recorded on the 6th, 2.65 inches. There were thunderstorms on the 9th, 12th, 14th, 19th, 20th, and 25th.

Temperature 69 degrees to 86 degrees. Temperature varied from 69 degrees at 7 a.m. to 86 degrees at noon.

#### October.

Rain fell on 3 days. Total rainfall for the month .65 inches. Harmattan commenced October 3rd.

Temperature 66 to 91 degrees. Strong wind from East, night and day, on and after October 14. Temperature ranged from 66 degrees at 7 a.m. to 91 degrees at noon.

#### November.

Rain fell on November 5, .25 inches. Prevailing wind South East.
Temperature ranged from 62 degrees at 7 a.m., to 94 degrees at noon.

#### December.

Cold nights and mornings. Prevailing wind East. Warm clothing needed at night and in early mornings.

Temperature 57 to 93 degrees. Temperature ranged from 57 degrees at 7 a.m. to 93 degrees at noon. Heat intense at mid-day on December 1, 2, 3, but subsequently the temperature at mid-day did not rise above 84 degrees.

The Climate in this district is the best I know in West Africa, judged by this year's experience.

HERBERT TUGWELL,
*Bp. Western Equatorial Africa.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## JULY.

| Date. | Rainfall | Temperature. 7 a.m. | 12 noon | 4 p.m. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches. | Degrees. | Degrees. | Degrees. | |
| 12 | .70 | — | — | — | |
| 13 | .10 | 72 | 75 | — | On the 13th Wet morning and afternoon. |
| 14 | .83 | — | 72 | 72 | „ 14th Dull cloudy day. |
| 15 | .19 | 67 | — | 72 | „ 15th Bright fine day. |
| 16 | nil | — | 78 | — | |
| 17 | nil | — | 78 | — | „ 17th Thunder, Rain, Hail at 5.30 storm lasting 1 h. 30 m. |
| 18 | 2.20 | 72 | 82 | 85 | |
| 19 | .7 | 74 | 84 | 76 | „ 19th Dull day, light showers. |
| 20 | .50 | 68 | 80 | 76 | „ 20th Dull morning, and bright afternoon. |
| 21 | nil | 69 | 79 | 78 | „ 21st Bright day, rain in the evening. |
| 22 | .15 | 70 | 78 | 80 | „ 22nd Fine morning. |
| 23 | .90 | 69 | 80 | 82 | |
| 24 | 1.75 | 68 | 78 | 80 | „ 24th Heavy rain during night. |
| 25 | .10 | 70 | 75 | 70 | „ 25th Rain in afternoon. |
| 26 | .65 | 69 | 78 | 75 | |
| 27 | nil | 69 | 78 | 78 | „ 27th Fine bright and pleasant day. |
| 28 | nil | 69 | — | 75 | „ 28th Wet morning. |
| 29 | .40 | 69 | 80 | 76 | „ 29th Fine strong breeze from South West. |
| 30 | .20 | 70 | 79 | — | „ 30th „ „ „ „ „ |
| 31 | nil | 70 | 82 | 81 | „ 31st „ „ „ „ „ |

## AUGUST.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ·70 | 69 | 77 | 75 | On the 1st Rain fell during the night. |
| 2 | nil | 72 | 81 | 80 | |
| 3 | .7 | 70 | 80 | 80 | |
| 4 | .35 | 69 | 76 | 75 | „ 4th Rain fell between 7a.m. and 8 a.m. |
| 5 | nil | 70 | 78 | 78 | |
| 6 | nil | 69 | 75 | 80 | |
| 7 | nil | 70 | 75 | 74 | |
| 8 | nil | 70 | 78 | 75 | „ 8th Strong cold wind from S. W. |
| 9 | ·12 | 69 | 74 | 74 | |
| 10 | nil | 70 | 71 | 72 | |
| 11 | nil | 70 | 75 | 74 | |
| 12 | ·10 | 71 | 80 | — | „ 12th Milder weather. |
| 13 | nil | 69 | 79 | — | |
| 14 | nil | 70 | 80 | 80 | |
| 15 | .20 | 71 | — | — | „ 15th Beautiful morning, brilliant rainbow. |
| 16 | nil | No observation taken | | | |
| 17 | nil | 72 | 84 | 84 | |
| 18 | nil | 73 | 82 | 84 | „ 18th Thunderstorm at 8.30 p.m. |
| 19 | 2 | 70 | 74 | 74 | |
| 20 | nil | 69 | 76 | 74 | |
| 21 | ·10 | 69 | 75 | — | „ 21st Splendid sunset. |
| 22 | ·40 | 70 | 74 | 74 | „ 22nd Caravans passing daily for Loko. |
| 23 | ·50 | 69 | 75 | — | „ 23rd Thunderstorm at 9 p.m. |
| 24 | ·30 | 70 | 76 | 74 | |
| 25 | ·10 | 70 | 80 | — | |
| 26 | nil | — | — | — | |
| 27 | ·8 | — | 82 | 72 | „ 27th Thunderstorm and rain at 3 p.m. |
| 28 | ·55 | 70 | 80 | 76 | „ 28th Thunderstorm and rain at 9.30 p.m. |
| 29 | 1·8 | 69 | 70 | 74 | |
| 30 | nil | 70 | 74 | 76 | |
| 31 | nil | 74 | 80 | 84 | |



## SEPTEMBER.

| Date. | Rainfall | Temperature. 7 a.m. | 12 noon. | 4 p.m. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches. | Degrees. | Degrees. | Degrees. | |
| 1 | nil | 74 | 82 | 74 | On the 1st Rain fell in the afternoon. |
| 2 | .80 | 70 | 74 | 76 | „ 2nd Rain fell at night. |
| 3 | 1.10 | 69 | 80 | 80 | „ 3rd „ „ „ „ |
| 4 | .60 | 72 | 78 | 80 | „ 4th Dull morning. Brilliant sunset. |
| 5 | .30 | 72 | 82 | ... | „ 5th Heavy rain at 8. p.m. |
| 6 | 2.65 | 69 | 78 | 79 | „ 6th Rain storms during the night. |
| 7 | 1.00 | 70 | 84 | ... | „ 7th Rain during the night. |
| 8 | nil | 74 | 84 | 83 | „ 8th Heat oppresive at mid-day. |
| 9 | nil | 72 | 82 | ... | „ 9th Thunder and rain at 4.30 p.m |
| 10 | .60 | 72 | 82 | ... | „ 10th Heavy rain 4. p.m. (1 in. fell in an hr.) |
| 11 | 1.25 | 69 | 80 | ... | „ 11th Dull morning. |
| 12 | nil | 70 | 79 | ... | „ 12th Thunderstorm at 4. p.m. |
| 13 | .70 | 69 | 80 | 84 | |
| 14 | nil | 70 | ... | ... | „ 14th Thunderstorm at 4.30. rainfall not registered. |
| 15 | ... | 72 | ... | ... | „ 15th Kaduna river falling. |
| 16 | .20 | 70 | 85 | ... | „ 16th Scorching heat at mid-day. |
| 17 | .10 | 72 | 86 | ... | |
| 18 | nil | 72 | 78 | ... | „ 18th Fresh breeze. Healthier weather. |
| 19 | nil | 74 | 85 | ... | „ 19th Mosquitoes very troublesome lately. |
| 20 | nil | 75 | 84 | ... | „ 20th Thunder and rain at 4.30 p.m. |
| 21 | .30 | 76 | 84 | ... | |
| 22 | nil | 72 | 84 | ... | „ 22nd Wind and rain at 6. p.m. |
| 23 | .15 | 74 | 80 | 76 | „ 23rd Dull morning. Cold afternoon. |
| 24 | nil | 74 | 84 | ... | „ 24th Fresh moring. |
| 25 | nil | 74 | 84 | ... | „ 25th Halo round sun mid-day. Thunderstorm 4. p.m. |
| 26 | 1.10 | 74 | 84 | ... | |
| 27 | nil | 70 | 82 | 72 | „ 27th Wind and rain at 5. p.m. |
| 28 | .18 | 74 | 85 | ... | „ 28th Fierce heat in the afternoon. |
| 29 | nil | 74 | 84 | ... | „ 29th „ „ „ „ „ |
| 30 | nil | 71 | 81 | ... | „ 30th Breeze from South West. |

## OCTOBER.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | nil | 76 | 84 | 75 | On the 1st Cloudy. |
| 2 | .10 | 69 | 80 | — | „ 2nd Wind storm during night: light rain. |
| 3 | .5 | 69 | 85 | 86 | „ 3rd Cold mornings. Harmattan. |
| 4 | nil | 71 | 84 | — | |
| 5 | nil | 73 | 83 | 74 | „ 5th Thunderstorm at 1.30 p.m. |
| 6 | .50 | 70 | 84 | 84 | „ 6th Cool, pleasant morning. |
| 7 | nil | 72 | 85 | — | |
| 8 | nil | 71 | 84 | 84 | |
| 9 | nil | 73 | 88 | 86 | |
| 10 | nil | 70 | 78 | 84 | „ 10th Wind from West by day, East at night. |
| 11 | nil | 68 | 80 | 84 | „ 11th Harmattan wind, East. |
| 12 | nil | 70 | 85 | 85 | |
| 13 | nil | 71 | 86 | 89 | „ 13th Oppressively hot afternoon. |
| 14 | nil | 70 | 84 | 86 | „ 14th Strong breeze from East, |
| 15 | nil | 70 | 84 | 87 | „ 15th Harmattan. |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## OCTOBER (Continued.)

| Date. | Rainfall. | Temperature. 7 a.m. | 12 noon. | 4 p.m. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches. | Degrees. | Degrees. | Degrees. | |
| 16 | nil | 71 | 88 | 89 | On the 16th Hot mid-day. Wind East. |
| 17 | nil | 72 | 86 | 88 | „ 17th „ „ |
| 18 | nil | 73 | 85 | 89 | „ 18th „ „ |
| 19 | nil | 72 | 84 | 86 | „ 19th „ „ |
| 20 | nil | 71 | 83 | 86 | „ 20th Cold nights and mornings. |
| 21 | nil | 67 | 89 | 91 | „ 21st Very cold night. |
| 22 | nil | 70 | 88 | 81 | |
| 23 | nil | 66 | 87 | 86 | „ 23rd Strong harmattan. Wind East. |
| 24 | nil | 67 | 86 | 86 | „ 24th „ „ „ „ |
| 25 | nil | 67 | 87 | 88 | „ 25th „ „ „ „ |
| 26 | nil | 69 | 88 | 86 | |
| 27 | nil | 70 | 90 | 89 | „ 27th Wholesome weather. |
| 28 | nil | 70 | 91 | 88 | |
| 29 | nil | 68 | 88 | 86 | |
| 30 | nil | 68 | 89 | 85 | |
| 31 | nil | 70 | 88 | 86 | |

## NOVEMBER.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 69 | 86 | 86 | |
| 2 | | 70 | 88 | 87 | On the 2nd Very little breeze |
| 3 | | 72 | 82 | 84 | |
| 4 | | 72 | 88 | 86 | |
| 5 | | 70 | 89 | — | „ 5th Rain fell in the night. .25 inches |
| 6 | | 70 | 89 | — | |
| 7 | | — | — | — | „ 7th Night attack of fever—No record |
| 8 | | 68 | — | — | |
| 9 | | 67 | 86 | 88 | „ 9th Cold morning |
| 10 | | 65 | 88 | 90 | „ 10th „ „ |
| 11 | | 65 | 90 | 92 | „ 11th „ „ |
| 12 | | 64 | 90 | — | „ 12th „ „ |
| 13 | | 65 | 92 | 92 | |
| 14 | | 67 | 92 | 92 | „ 14th Thick Haze all day—Heat oppressive |
| 15 | | 70 | 91 | 90 | |
| 16 | | 71 | 93 | 94 | |
| 17 | | 70 | 92 | 92 | |
| 18 | | 68 | 93 | 94 | „ 18th Wind from S.E. by day N.W. by night |
| 19 | | 70 | 92 | 91 | „ 19th „ „ „ „ „ |
| 20 | | 68 | 93 | — | „ 20th Hot Winds, trying weather |
| 21 | | 66 | 93 | — | „ 21st „ „ „ „ |
| 22 | | 67 | 94 | — | „ 22nd „ „ „ „ |
| 23 | | 66 | 93 | — | „ 23rd „ „ „ „ |
| 24 | | 64 | 92 | — | „ 24th „ „ „ „ |
| 25 | | 64 | 93 | — | „ 25th „ „ „ „ |
| 26 | | 62 | 90 | — | „ 26th Healthier weather |
| 27 | | 66 | 88 | — | „ 27th A delightful day |
| 28 | | 64 | 92 | — | „ 28th Healthy weather |
| 29 | | 66 | 92 | — | „ 29th „ „ |
| 30 | | 67 | 92 | — | „ 30th „ „ |



## DECEMBER.

| Date | Rainfall | Temperature. 7 a.m. | 12 noon | 4 p.m. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | Degrees | Degrees | Degrees | |
| 1 | | 66 | 92 | 92 | On the 1st cold night, healthy weather. |
| 2 | | 64 | 93 | — | „ 2nd bright halo round moon. |
| 3 | | 66 | 93 | — | „ 3rd oppressively hot day lunar halo. |
| 4 | | 60 | — | — | „ 4th very cold morning. |
| 5 | | 61 | — | — | |
| 6 | | 60 | 84 | — | |
| 7 | | 59 | 82 | — | |
| 8 | | 59 | — | — | |
| 9 | | 60 | 84 | — | |
| 10 | | 60 | — | — | |
| 11 | | 71 | 82 | 84 | |
| 12 | | 70 | 86 | 84 | |
| 13 | | 68 | — | — | |
| 14 | | 62 | 79 | — | |
| 15 | | 64 | 80 | — | „ 15th strong wind from East Night cold. |
| 16 | | 62 | 77 | — | „ „ „ |
| 17 | | 60 | 82 | — | „ „ „ |
| 18 | | 58 | 78 | 83 | „ „ „ |
| 19 | | 62 | 80 | 84 | „ „ „ |
| 20 | | 59 | 82 | 83 | „ „ „ |
| 21 | | 57 | 84 | 84 | „ „ „ |
| 22 | | 61 | 82 | 82 | „ „ „ |
| 23 | | 63 | 80 | 80 | „ „ „ |
| 24 | | 59 | 78 | 81 | „ „ „ |
| 25 | | 58 | — | — | „ „ „ |
| 26 | | — | — | — | „ „ „ |
| 27 | | 60 | 76 | 82 | „ „ „ |
| 28 | | 60 | 77 | — | „ „ „ |
| 29 | | 59 | 78 | — | „ „ „ |
| 30 | | — | — | — | „ „ „ |
| 31 | | — | — | — | „ „ „ |

HERBERT TUGWELL,
*Bp. Western Equatorial Africa.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

# APPROXIMATE TIME TABLE.

**Mail Service between LIVERPOOL and NORTHERN NIGERIA, from 1st January to 31st March 1901.**

## OUTWARDS.

| LIVERPOOL. | BURUTU. | | | | IDDA. | | | | LOKOJA. | | | | EGGA. | | | | SHONGA. | | | | JEBBA. | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Departure. | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | |
| Date | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | |
| Jan. 9 | Jan. 29 | | Jan. 30 | | Feb. 2 | | Feb. 2 | | Feb. 3 | | Feb. 4 | | Feb. 5 | | Feb. 6 | | Feb. 7 | | Feb. 8 | | Feb. 9 | | |
| „ 23 | Feb. 12 | | Feb. 13 | | „ 16 | | „ 16 | | „ 17 | | „ 18 | | „ 19 | | „ 20 | | „ 21 | | „ 22 | | „ 23 | | |
| Feb. 6 | „ 26 | | „ 27 | | Mar. 2 | | Mar. 2 | | Mar. 3 | | Mar. 4 | | Mar. 5 | | Mar. 6 | | Mar. 7 | | Mar. 8 | | Mar. 9 | | |
| „ 20 | Mar. 12 | | Mar. 13 | | „ 16 | | „ 16 | | „ 17 | | „ 18 | | „ 19 | | „ 20 | | „ 21 | | „ 22 | | „ 23 | | |
| Mar. 6 | „ 26 | | „ 27 | | „ 30 | | „ 30 | | „ 31 | | Apl. 1 | | Apl. 2 | | Apl. 3 | | Apl. 4 | | Apl. 5 | | Apl. 6 | | |
| „ 20 | Apl. 9 | | Apl. 10 | | Apl. 13 | | Apl. 13 | | Apl. 14 | | „ 15 | | „ 16 | | „ 17 | | „ 18 | | „ 19 | | „ 20 | | |

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

31st January, 1901.



# APPROXIMATE TIME TABLE.

**Mail Service between LIVERPOOL and NORTHERN NIGERIA from 1st January to 31st March 1901.**

## HOMEWARDS.

| JEBBA. | SHONGA. | | | | EGGA. | | | | LOKOJA. | | | | IDDA. | | | | BURUTU. | | | | PLYMOUTH. | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Departure. | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | |
| Date | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date. | Hour | Date | Hour | |
| Jan. 7 | Jan. 7 | | Jan. 7 | | Jan. 7 | | Jan. 8 | | Jan. 9 | | Jan. 10 | | Jan. 10 | | Jan. 10 | | Jan. 13 | | Jan. 14 | | Feb. 2 | | |
| „ 21 | „ 21 | | „ 21 | | „ 21 | | „ 22 | | „ 23 | | „ 24 | | „ 24 | | „ 24 | | „ 27 | | „ 28 | | „ 16 | | |
| Feb. 4 | Feb. 4 | | Feb. 4 | | Feb. 4 | | Feb. 5 | | Feb. 6 | | Feb. 7 | | Feb. 7 | | Feb. 7 | | Feb. 10 | | Feb. 11 | | Mar. 2 | | |
| „ 18 | „ 18 | | „ 18 | | „ 18 | | „ 19 | | „ 20 | | „ 21 | | „ 21 | | „ 21 | | „ 24 | | „ 25 | | „ 16 | | |
| Mar. 4 | Mar. 4 | | Mar. 4 | | Mar. 4 | | Mar. 5 | | Mar. 6 | | Mar. 7 | | Mar. 7 | | Mar. 7 | | Mar. 10 | | Mar. 11 | | „ 30 | | |
| „ 18 | „ 18 | | „ 18 | | „ 18 | | „ 19 | | „ 20 | | „ 21 | | „ 21 | | „ 21 | | „ 24 | | „ 25 | | Apl. 13 | | |
| Apl. 1 | Apl. 1 | | Apl. 1 | | Apl. 1 | | Apl. 2 | | Apl. 3 | | Apl. 4 | | Apl. 4 | | Apl. 4 | | Apl. 7 | | Apl. 8 | | „ 27 | | |
| „ 15 | „ 15 | | „ 15 | | „ 15 | | „ 16 | | „ 17 | | „ 18 | | „ 18 | | „ 18 | | „ 21 | | „ 22 | | May 11 | | |
| „ 29 | „ 29 | | „ 29 | | „ 29 | | „ 30 | | May 1 | | May 2 | | May 2 | | May 2 | | May 5 | | May 6 | | „ 25 | | |

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

31st January, 1901.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, NORTHERN NIGERIA.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d. each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 2.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. II. THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 28, 1901. No. 2.

## Government Notices.

No. 2.

The following telegram which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for information.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
8th February, 1901.

---

"To my people beyond the seas. The countless messages of loyal sympathy which "I have received from every part of my dominions over the seas testify to the univer- "sal grief in which the whole Empire now mourns the loss of my beloved Mother. "In the welfare and prosperity of Her subjects throughout Great Britain the Queen "ever evinced a heartfelt interest, she saw with thankfulness the steady progress "which, under a wide extension of self-government, they had made during Her reign; "she warmly appreciated their unfailing loyalty to Her throne and person and was "proud to think of those who had so nobly fought and died for the Empire's cause in "South Africa. I have already declared that it will be my constant endeavour to follow "the great example which has been bequeathed me: in these endeavours I shall have "a confident trust in the devotion and sympathy of the people and of their several "representative assemblies throughout my vast Colonial Dominions. With such "loyal support I will with God's blessing solemnly work for the promotion of the "Common welfare and security of the Great Empire over which I have now been "called to reign."

(Sgd.) EDWARD R. & I.

Windsor Castle,
4th February 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 3.

MOURNING FOR HER LATE MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA.

THE following Circular despatch which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

28th February 1901.

CIRCULAR.

"Downing Street,
30th January, 1901.

Sir,

With reference to my telegram of the 25th inst., in which I informed you that the order for general mourning for Her late Majesty, QUEEN VICTORIA, stated that all persons were expected to put themselves into deepest mourning from the 28th inst., I have now the honour to transmit to you a Supplement to the *London Gazette* containing a further Notice issued by the Earl Marshal intimating that after the 6th March next, it will not be desired or expected that the public should appear in deep mourning, but that half-mourning should be worn until the 17th April next.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. CHAMBERLAIN."

The Officer Administering
The Government of
Northern Nigeria.

*Supplement to*

*THE LONDON GAZETTE*

*of*

*Friday, the 25th of January.*

*Earl Marshal's Office, January 28, 1901.*

IN pursuance of the Order for a General Mourning for Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, of blessed memory, which was announced in a Supplement of the Gazette of the 24th instant, These are to give notice, that after the 6th day of March next it will not be desired or expected that the Public should appear in deep mourning, but that Half Mourning should be worn until the 17th day of April next.

NORFOLK.
Earl Marshal.

No. 4.

COMMISSION AS RESIDENT TO CAPTAIN W. S. SHARPE, C.M.G.

IN virtue of the powers conferred upon me by section 11 of the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900," I hereby appoint you Capt. W. S. SHARPE Esq., C.M.G. Assistant Resident of Middle Niger to preside over the Provincial Court of the Middle Niger Province.

Given under my hand this eighth day of February, One thousand nine hundred and one.

F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

No. 5.

IN virtue of the powers conferred upon me by section 11 of the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900," I hereby appoint you Capt. J. K. COCKRANE a Judicial Commissioner for the Bida District.

Given under my hand this twenty-first day of February One thousand nine hundred and one.

F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

No. 6.

CHANGES IN THE FRENCH CUSTOMS TARIFF ON COLONIAL PRODUCE.

WITH reference to Government Notice No. 56 of the 30th November 1900, an extract from the French "Journal Officiel" of the 27th December last, containing a Decree prolonging until the 30th June next the application of the minimum Tariff to the Colonial Produce of various countries including British Colonies, Possessions and Protectorates, has been received and can be seen on application during office hours at the Secretariat.

28th February, 1901.

No. 7.

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS.

AMENDED Copies of the Regulations, Syllabus, and Application forms, respecting the Open Competitive Examination for admission to the Civil Service of India to be held in 1901 have been received at the Secretariat and can be seen on application during official hours by persons interested therein.

28th February, 1901.



No. 8.

*COMMISSION*

*EDWARD the SEVENTH by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith.*

(L.S.)
F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

To Our Trusty and Well beloved H. G. KELLY, Esq., Chief Justice of the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria.

KNOW YE that we being well satisfied of the loyalty and integrity of our Trusty and well beloved H. G. KELLY, Esq., have constituted and appointed him, the said H. G. KELLY, Esq., to be a Puisne Judge of our Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, to have, hold, exercise and enjoy the said office and place during our pleasure, together with all the rights, profits, privileges and advantages thereunto belonging or appertaining, but so long only as the said H. G. KELLY, Esq., shall remain Chief Justice of the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria and shall execute the said office of Puisne Judge of our said Protectorate in his person except in case of sickness or other incapacity, or of his absence from the said Protectorate of Southern Nigeria on leave.

IN WITNESS whereof we have caused these our letters to be made Patent. Witness His Excellency FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, this 7th day of February in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and one.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

No. 9.

*COMMISSION*

*EDWARD the SEVENTH by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith.*

(L.S.)
F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

To Our Trusty and well beloved M. RAYMOND MENENDEZ, Esq., Puisne Judge of the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria.

KNOW YE that we being well satisfied of the loyalty and integrity of our Trusty and well beloved M. RAYMOND MENENDEZ, Esq., have constituted and appointed him, the said M. RAYMOND MENENDEZ, Esq., to be a Puisne Judge of our Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, to have, hold exercise and enjoy the said office and place during our pleasure, together with all the rights, profits, privileges and advantages thereunto belonging or appertaining, but so long only as the said M. RAYMOND MENENDEZ, Esq., shall remain Puisne Judge of the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria and shall execute the said office of Puisne Judge of our said Protectorate in his person except in case of sickness or other incapacity, or of his absence from the said Protectorate of Southern Nigeria on leave.

IN WITNESS whereof we have caused these our letters to be made Patent. Witness His Excellency FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria this 7th day of February, in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and one.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

No. 10.

ARMY COMMISSIONS TO BE GRANTED IN THE COLONIES

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified to the High Commisssoner in a Circular Despatch dated 14th December 1900 that the Secretary of State for war has approved of five nominations to direct Commissions in the Imperial Forces being annually placed at his disposal for distribution among the Crown Colonies, subject to certain conditions specified in the said Circular Despatch.

2. The above mentioned conditions can be obtained by persons intersted on application to the Secretary to the Administration.

28th February, 1901.

No. 11.

ANGLO FRENCH BOUNDARY COMMISSION.

A Despatch from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has been received by the High Commissioner conveying the thanks of the French Government for the assistance

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

rendered to Commandant Touteé, Boundary Commissioner of the French Republic, while in this Protectorate.

28th February, 1901.

---

No. **12.**

LATE DOCTOR ALFRED BERNHARD NOBEL'S BEQUEST.

THE following Circular despatch which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

28th February, 1901.

---

CIRCULAR.

"Downing Street,
11th January, 1901.

Sir,

I have the honour to acquaint you, for the information of any persons who may be interested in the matter, that an official translation (in French) of the statutes and regulations with regard to the late Dr. Alfred Bernhard Nobel's Bequest, approved by His Majesty the King of Sweden and Norway, has now been published, and that the Chargé d' Affaires for Sweden and Norway at this Court has asked that as much publicity as possible may be given to the contents of the publication.

It is understood that the amount available under the Bequest for distribution annually in prizes to meritorious inventors and others is about £40,000; that it is divisible into five equal parts to be assigned (1) for the most important discovery in physical science, (2) for the most important discovery or improvement in chemistry, (3) for the most important discovery in physiology or medicine, (4) for the most remarkable literary work and (5) for the greatest service in the cause of International peace: that the first distribution of prizes will take place on the 10th of December in this year; and that the competition is open to everyone without regard to nationality.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. CHAMBERLAIN."

The Officer Administering
The Government of
Northern Nigeria.

---

No. **13.**

HONOURS TO MR. DONALD KEITH MC'DOWELL, M.D.,

IN a Despatch (Honours) dated the 16th January 1901, the Secretary of State for the Colonies notifies that Her late Majesty, Queen VICTORIA has been graciously pleased to appoint MR. DONALD KEITH MC'DOWELL, M.D., Principal Medical Officer of the West African Frontier Force, to be a Companion of the Most Distinguish Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, in recognition of his services in connection with the recent military operations in Ashanti.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
28th February, 1901.

## Confirmation of Proclamations.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise His power of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamations of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz:—

No. 1. of 1901, entitled the "Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901."
No. 2. of 1901, entitled the "Slavery Proclamation 1901.
No. 4. of 1901, entitled the "Non-Natives Registration Proclamation 1901."
No. 5. of 1901, entitled the "Notification & Registration of Deaths Proclamation 1901."

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria.
28th February, 1901.



## Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

### Appointments.

Mr. F. A. Marquis, to be a 3rd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, with effect from 9th January, 1901.

Mr. John Smith, to be an Engineer, Workshop, with effect from 22nd January, 1901.

Mr. James Mackie, to be a Carpenter, P.W.D., with effect from 22nd January, 1901.

Mr. Rees Stealey, to be a Foreman Carpenter, P.W.D., with effect from 23rd January, 1901.

Mr. William King Fraser, to be a 3rd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, with effect from 23rd January 1901.

Mr. Henry Albert Hart, to be Confidential Clerk to the High Commissioner, with effect from 23rd January, 1901.

Mr. H. P. Lobb, to be a Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from the 23rd January, 1901.

Mr. J. E. Marshall, to be a Carpenter, P.W.D., with effect from 23rd January, 1901.

Mr. J. Robinson, Telegraph Operator, to act as Postmaster, from the 22nd February 1901, *vice* Mr. Adye, invalided.

Mr. G. A. Adolphus, to act as Treasurer, from 25th January, 1901 *vice* Mr. Harrisson on leave of absence.

Mr. H. C. Gollan, Attorney General, to act as Resident for the Borgu Province with effect from 1st February, 1901.

H. G. Kelly, Esq., Chief Justice of the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria, to be a Puisne Judge of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, with effect from the 7th February, 1901,

M. Raymond Menendez, Esq., Puisne Judge of the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria to be a Puisne Judge of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, with effect from the 7th February, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. James Ogu, to be an Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 1st February, 1901, on the conditions laid down in his appointment.

Mr. F. G. Harding, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 19th February, 1901, on the conditions laid down in his letter of appointment.

### Assumption of Duty.

Mr. F. A. Marquis, 3rd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 5th February, 1901.

Mr. W. K. Fraser, 3rd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 18th February, 1901.

Mr. H. A. Hart, Confidential Clerk to the High Commissioner, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 18th February, 1901.

Mr. Rees Stealey, Foreman Carpenter, P.W.D. (extraordinary) arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 18th February, 1901.

Mr. H. P. Lobb, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 18th February, 1901.

Mr. J. E. Marshall, Carpenter, P.W.D., arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 18th February, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. James Ogu, Engineer, Marine Department, assumed duty on 1st February, 1901.

Mr. F. G. Harding, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, assumed duty on the 19th February, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Mr. J. C. Dawson, Executive Engineer, Workshops, 4 months and 10 days on full pay from the date of the arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 25th February, 1901.

Mr. E. F. Martin, Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, 4 months and 10 days on full pay from the date of the arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 25th February, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

*(Invalided.)*

Mr. F. R. Adye, Postmaster, 3 months and 20 days on full pay from the date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Forcados on the 25th February, 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

W. Wallace, Esquire, C.M.G., Senior Resident, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from the 5th February, 1901.

Dr. E. E. Craster, Senior Medical Officer—1st Grade, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from the 5th February, 1901.

Mr. R. P. Mansfield, Engineer, Engineer's Workshop, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from the 5th February, 1901.

### Transfer.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Maggate Jean, Engineer, Marine Department, to Engineer's Workshop, with effect from 1st February, 1901.

### Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Awodu, Political Agent, dated 4th February, 1901.

Adamu Jakadi, Political Agent, Political Department, dated 4th February, 1901.

Thomas, Interpreter, Medical Department, dated 10th February, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

### Erratum.

The date of arrival in the Protectorate of Mr H. Kemp, Engineer, P.W.D., is 5th September 1900, and not 6th September 1900, as notified in page 1, of Gazette No. 9. for 1900.

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

### Appointments and Promotions.

Lieut. Mahoney, to act as Brigade Transport Officer, dated 7th February, 1901.

2nd Lieut H. E. Crocker, Essex Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 20th February, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. P. A. Macgregor, on appointment as Lieut. 1st Battalion, dated 2nd February, 1901.

Lieut. F. F. W. Hall, on appointment as Lieut. 2nd Battalion, dated 2nd February, 1901.

Lieut. A. L. Ross, on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 2nd February, 1901.

Lieut. C. G. Pomeroy, on appointment as Lieut. 1st Battalion, dated 2nd February, 1901.

Lieut. A. C. C. Stevens, on appointment as Lieut. 2nd Battalion, dated 2nd February, 1901.

Captain A. J. Digan, D.S.O., on appointment as Company Commander, 1st Battalion, dated 12th February, 1901.

Lieut. L. H. M. P. Cockerell, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 12th February, 1901.

Lieut. C. H. T. Lucas, on appointment as Lieut. 2nd Battalion, dated 12th February, 1901

Lieut. J. C. Parker, on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 12th February, 1901.

Lieut. R. Henvey, on appointment as Lieutenant, No. 1. Battery, dated 12th February, 1901.

Lieut. A. E. Gallagher, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 12th February, 1901.

Lieut. E. P. Crozier, on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 12th February, 1901.

Lieut. H. A. Murray, on appointment as Lieut. 1st Battalion, dated 12th February, 1901.

Captain H. N. C. Dickinson, on appointment as Company Commander, 1st Battalion, dated 14th February, 1901.

Captain L. A. McClintock, on appointment as Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 14th February, 1901.

*British N.C.Os:—*

Sergeant (2nd Rating) W. Currie, on appointment as Sergeant, (2nd Rating) 1st Battalion, dated 13th February, 1901.

Sergeant (2nd Rating) J. Ivin, on appointment as Sergeant (2nd Rating) Sapper Company, dated 13th February, 1901.

Sergeant (2nd Rating) F. W. Healey, on appointment as Sergeant (2nd Rating) Sapper Company, dated 13th February 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Captain Molesworth, C.R.E., 6 months on full pay, dated 11th August, 1900.

Major A. J. Eden, 2 months and 40 days on full pay and 4 months on half pay with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Buruta on 25th February, 1901.

### Leave of Absence,
*(Invalided.)*

Lieut. A. M. Stapylton, on Medical Certificate, left for England by the steamer leaving Buruta on the 11th February, 1901.

Lieut. & Quartermaster Lees, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full pay with effect from 22nd February, 1901 and left for England by the steamer leaving Buruta on the 25th February, 1901.

*British N.C.O:—*

Sergeant Roberts, on Medical Certificate, left for England by the steamer leaving Buruta on the 25th February, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Captain C. A. Wilkinson, 1st Battalion, to 20th March 1901, on the ground of ill-health.

### Resumption of Duty.

Captain A. B. Molesworth, C.R.E., from leave of absence, dated 12th February, 1901.

*British N.C.Os:—*

Sergeant-Major H. Chamberlain, Sapper Company, from leave of absence, dated 2nd February, 1901.

Sergeant E. Greenway, Sapper Company, from leave of absence, dated 2nd February, 1901.

Sergeant F. H. Philpot, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence dated 12th February, 1901.

Colour Sergeant W. Bramwell, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 26th February, 1901.

Sergeant (1st Rating) Roach, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 26th February, 1901.

### Transfer.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. S. O. Thomas, Pay Clerk, R.A., to the Medical Department, with effect from 1st January, 1901.

### Dismissal.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. E. W. Bruce, 3rd Grade Clerk, Pay Office, dated 31st January, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba,
28th February, 1901.

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

TEMPERATURE CHART.
LOKOJA.

| | |
|---|---|
| Highest Temp. in shade | 98 deg. F. |
| Lowest " " " | 62 deg. F. |
| Mean " " " | 76·4 deg. F. |
| Greatest diurnal variation 32 deg. F. | |

No Rainfall in February.

Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital.

J TICHBORNE,
*S. M. O.*



## SCHEME FOR THE RE-ORGANIZATION OF THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.

Circular Memo. No. 2.

The Transport Department will be re-organised as early as possible in accordance with the following scheme:—

I. Existing establishments will be maintained. The Senior Officer of the Department serving in Northern Nigeria will, as a rule, be stationed with the Head Quarters of the Force. Transport Department Re-organisation. 1102.

II. All equipment, clothing, &c., now on charge of the Transport Department will be handed over through Officers Commanding Battalions to their respective Quartermasters. Store buildings will similarly be handed over, with the exception of one building at Jebba and one at Lokoja. Officers Commanding Battalions (through their Quartermasters), and Officers Commanding Batteries, will thereafter each keep up one Ledger for stores in their charge.

III. Officers Commanding Battalions will, through their Quartermasters, make issues, *up to the authorised scale*, not only to their own Battalions but also to Batteries and Departments. Any requisition for stores in excess of scale will be submitted by Officers Commanding to the Brigade Transport Officer for the sanction of the Commandant.

IV. On the arrival of stores at Lokoja, the B. T. O. will arrange for their despatch (direct, as far as possible) to Units. Officers Commanding Battalions will be informed of all stores so sent to Batteries, and will enter them on the issue side of their Ledgers *in red ink* (and will exclude them when balancing)

V. Officers Commanding Battalions will send to the B. T. O., as soon as possible after the end of each month, a rough list of the total issues made during the month, *e. g.*—

Zouave Jackets, R. & F. { 400 to 1st Battalion. / 100 to No. 2 Battery (*in red.*)

Haversacks (Khaki) { 40 to No. 2 Battery / 10 on payment / 40 condemned by Board *and so on.*

VI. Payment indents require the sanction of the Commandant at Headquarters, and the Officer Commanding Station elsewhere. Quartermasters will receive the money and hand it to the Assistant Accountant at the end of each month with a list as under:—

| PAYMENT INDENT NO. | NAME. | AMOUNT. |
|---|---|---|
| 10 | Captain *A.* | £1 10 0 |
| 11 | Lieutenant *B.* | 0 5 6 |
| | Total £ . . | |

A list will shortly be published showing the only articles that may be issued on payment.

A Government Department may be issued with stores on payment under the necessary sanction, but no civilian, whether on the establishment of the W.A.F.F. or not may be so supplied.

VII. Any petty repairs to tents, camp equipment, &c., that may be necessary will be carried out by Quartermasters under the authority of Officers Commanding Battalions, the expense being charged in the Battalion accounts, under "Petty Contingencies."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

VIII. The duties of Transport Officers will be to buy and issue native rations, hire and pay of carriers, and arrange for the supply of canoes as provided by paragraph XI.

IX. In addition the B.T.O. will inform the Commandant when required regarding distribution of stores, alterations of scales, state of reserve stock, etc. He will prepare the annual requisitions and act as a Departmental Staff Officer on all questions of equipment and supplies. He will keep all concerned supplied with equipment tables, also price lists of clothing to govern recoveries from soldiers and payment issues.

X. For the present all invoices received by the Store and Issue Department, or by the Secretary, relating to Military stores, will be sent direct to the B.T.O. who will distribute the stores and note accordingly on the invoices. When the next home indent is prepared it will be arranged that as far as possible stores come out direct to the Unit for which intended.

XI. The special duty of the Transport Officer at Lokoja will be to obtain orders as to the distribution of stores reaching that place, and to make the necessary arrangements on receiving the orders.

Applications for all canoes required at Lokoja will be made to the Marine Department, in accordance with Rules for the Marine Department and Financial Instructions to which attention is directed.

Canoes at Lokoja will not be hired or paid for by the Military Authorities.

XII. For the present, canoes proceeding to any point on the river above Jebba will be hired and paid for by the the Transport Department, as well as canoes urgently required for ferrying troops over the river at Jebba. For down-river transport from Jebba, application will be made through the B.T.O. to the Marine Department. Any sums expended by the Transport Department on special or ferry canoes will be refunded by the Acting Marine Superintendent.

Furniture. 1103.

The B.T.O. to furnish P.W.D. with lists of furniture so issued.

The B.T.O. will complete as far as possible the furnishing of West African Frontier Force quarters at Jebba and Lokoja, and will also supply Outposts so far as may be necessary. He will thereafter hand over the whole of the furniture to the Department of Public Works from which Units will hereafter hold it. Officers Commanding Units will apply to the Department of Public Works for any necessary repairs to Quarters and Furniture.

G. V. KEMBALL,
*Acting Commandant.*
*W.A.F.F.*

Approved,
F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*
6th February, 1901.



## SUPPLY OF STATIONERY TO HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS AND OUTSTATIONS.

**Circular Memo No. 3.**

The High Commissioner has approved of the following Rules with regard to the issue of Stationery to Heads of Departments and for the use of officers at Outstations.

I. The General Stock of Stationery will be kept at the Secretariat and supplies issued as approximately as possible on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October.

II. Requisitions will be submitted quarterly, and numbered consecutively on the attached Form by Heads of Departments and officers in charge of Outstations.

III. The Requisition should be prepared and submitted by the Head of a Department or officer in charge of an Outstation so as to reach the Secretariat one clear month before the issue should be made. *e.g.* Requisitions for the issue on January 1st should reach the Secretariat not later than preceding December 1st and so on.

IV. Where there is a Sub-Treasury at an Outstation ordinary stationery will be supplied to the Sub-Treasurer by the officer in charge, with the exception of Treasury Forms which will be supplied by the Treasurer. Officers in charge at Outstations will take this into account when preparing their Requisitions.

V. The Postmaster will prepare annual Requisitions for Post Office Forms &c. which will be obtained from the General Post Office, London, through the Crown Agents and he will supply Post Offices at Outstations with such Forms.

He will submit Requisitions for ordinary stationery to the Secretariat.

VI. All Requisitions, on receipt in the Secretariat, will be carefully checked, and revised where necessary, having regard (*a.*) to the stock in hand and (*b.*) to the known quarterly consumption as shewn in the Requisition Form. The Secretary will then authorise the supply as far as possible of such stationery as is shewn to be actually required.

His Excellency thinks that there is a disregard of economy in the use of Stationery and requests that officers will check any extravagance in this connection and be careful when submitting Requisitions to see that nothing is asked for which is not absolutely required.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba,
28th February, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## QUARTERLY REQUISITION FOR STATIONERY.

.....Station or Department.

Quarter ending..... Date.....

| ARTICLE. | Quantity or number on hand. | Quantity or number expended during last quarter. | Quantity or number now asked for. | Quantity or number supplied. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |



No. 5. 1901.

## A PROCLAMATION.

*Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.*

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION providing for the Notification and Registration of Deaths of Non-Natives.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

**1.** This Proclamation may be cited as the "Notification and Registration of Deaths Proclamation 1901." Short Title.

**2.** (1.) Notice of the death of any non-native shall be given as soon as possible after its occurrence to the Resident, or to the nearest Assistant Resident of the Province in which the death has occurred. Notice of Death.

(2.) Any Assistant Resident on receiving the notice of a death shall at once forward the same to the Resident.

**3.** Every notice of a death shall as far as practicable specify the name, occupation, nationality or country, sex, age, duration of illness, cause of death, date of death, and place of burial of the deceased. Particulars in Notice.

**4.** The following persons in the order named shall be responsible for notifying a death:— Persons responsible for giving Notice.

(*a.*) Any relative of the deceased present at the death, or during the last illness of the deceased;

(*b.*) The Medical Officer in attendance during the last illness of the deceased;

(*c.*) The Senior Officer of any Government Department or Military Forces to which the deceased belonged or any other Government officer or officers of the Military Forces in the place or district where the deceased died;

(*d.*) Any non-native present at the death, or who has taken charge of the body or caused it to be buried;

(*e.*) The employer or fellow employe of the deceased or any non-native cognisant of the death.

**5.** Any person required by the foregoing section to give notice of a death and failing to do so shall, unless good cause for such failure be shewn, be liable to a penalty not exceeding Five pounds. Penalty.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Resident to prepare a monthly statement of deaths and forward it to Secretary to the Administration.

**6.** Every Resident shall prepare monthly a statement of the non-native deaths which have occurred in his Province and which have been notified to him and shall forward the same to the Secretary to the Administration so as to reach him not later than the tenth day of the month following. Such statement shall as far as practicable contain the particulars specified in section 3. of this Proclamation, and copies of any Medical Certificates which may have been received shall be attached to the statement.

The Secretary to the Administration to keep a Register of deaths.

**7.** The Secretary to the Administration shall cause the particulars of all non-native deaths notified to him in the monthly statements of the Residents to be entered in a Register of Deaths which shall be kept in the form of Schedule "A" of this Proclamation, and he shall on payment of a fee of two shillings and sixpence give to any person a copy of any entry in the Register certified under his hand, which copy shall be received in evidence in any Court.

Medical Officers to grant certificates of death.

**8.** Any Medical Officer who has attended any non-native during his last illness shall sign a Certificate in the form of Schedule "B" of this Proclamation, or as near thereto as circumstances shall admit, stating to the best of his knowledge and belief the cause of death, and shall forward the same to the Resident of the Province where the death took place. Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the provisions of section 4. of this Proclamation as to the duty of a Medical Officer in reporting a death.

Penalty for giving false information.

**9.** Any person who shall wilfully and knowingly give any false information concerning any death shall for each such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding One hundred pounds or imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months.

High Commissioner may make rules.

**10.** It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to make such rules as he may consider expedient for the carrying out of the provisions of this Proclamation, and he may annex a penalty not exceeding Ten pounds in respect of the breach of any such rule. Such rules when published in the Gazette shall have the same effect as if made by Proclamation.

Commencement of Proclamation.

**11.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the 4th day of June in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

Given under my hand and Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA, this 28th day of February in the year of Our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

---

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*





## SCHEDULE A.

REGISTER OF NON-NATIVE DEATHS.

| | |
|---|---|
| No. | |
| Date of death. | |
| Place of death. | |
| Name and Surname. | |
| Sex. | |
| Age. | |
| Rank or Occupation. | |
| Nationality or Country. | |
| Abode. | |
| Cause of Death | |
| Name of certifying Medical Officer. | |
| Duration of illness. | |
| Place of Burial. | |
| Name, description and address of person notifying death. | |
| Date of Register. | |
| Signature of Secretary to the Administration. | |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

4 *Notification and Registration of Deaths Proclamation* 1901.

## SCHEDULE B.

### MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF CAUSE OF DEATH.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have recently attended

who was apparently [*or stated to be*] aged years; that I last saw h on the

day of 19 at ; that the cause

of h death was ; and that the disease had continued

[ *state time* ]

Witness my hand this day of 190

Signature

Additions

Address

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d. each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 3.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. II. SATURDAY, MARCH 30, 1901. No. 3.

## Government Notice.

No. 14. EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN ARTICLES OF OFFICERS KIT FROM DUTY.

THE High Commissioner directs it to be notified that the following articles of the kit of each Officer of the West African Frontier Force are exempt from duty.

1 Revolver or repeating pistol. 300 Cartridges for the same.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th March, 1901.

## Special Notice.

THE following extracts from the *London Gazette* Number 27266, dated January 15, 1901, are published for general information.

*War Office, January* 15, 1901.

THE Queen has been graciously pleased to confer the decoration of the Victoria Cross on the undermentioned Officer and Non-Commissioned Officer, whose claims have been submitted for Her Majesty's approval, for their conspicuous bravery in Ashanti, as stated against their names :—

| Regiment. | Name. | Act of Courage for which recommended. |
|---|---|---|
| Indian Staff Corps, employed with the West African Frontier Force. | Captain (local Major) C. J. Melliss. | On the 30th September, 1900, at Obassa, Major Melliss, seeing that the enemy were very numerous, and intended to make a firm stand, hastily collected all stray men and any he could get together, and charged at their head, into the dense bush where the enemy were thick. His action carried all along with him; but the enemy were determined to have a hand-to-hand fight. One fired at Major Melliss, who put his sword through the man, and they rolled over together. Another Ashanti shot him through the foot, the wound paralysing the limb. His wild rush had, however, caused a regular panic among the enemy, who were at the same time charged by the Sikhs, and killed in numbers. Major Melliss also behaved with great gallantry on three previous occasions. |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

| Regiment. | Name. | Act of Courage for which recommended. |
|---|---|---|
| Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, the Duke of Albany's), employed with the West African Frontier Force. | Sergeant John Mackenzie. | On the 6th June, 1900, at Domposssi, in Ashanti, Sergeant Mackenzie, after working two Maxim guns under a hot fire, and being wounded while doing so, volunteered to clear the stockades of the enemy which he did in the most gallant manner, leading the charge himself and driving the enemy headlong into the bush. |

THE Queen has been pleased to give Orders for the following appointments to the Distinguished Service Order, and promotions in the Army, in recognition of the services of the undermentioned Officers, &c., during the recent operations in Ashanti.

Dated 29th November, 1900.

* * *

Captain Charles Edward Joseph Glyn O'Malley, 6th Battalion Middlesex Regiment.

* * *

*The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)*, Sergeant John Mackenzie, from the Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire) Buffs, the Duke of Albany's), to be Second Lieutenant, in succession to Lieutenant H. C. W. Berthon, deceased.

*The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)*, Captain Harold Cecil Jones Biss, from the 5th Battalion, to be Second Lieutenant, Supernumerary to the establishment.

* * *

BREVET

* * *

*To be Lieutenant-Colonel.*

Captain and Brevet Major T. L. N. Morland, the King's Royal Rifle Corps.

* * *

*To be Majors.*

Captain W. M. Hall, the Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment.)

Captain A. J. F. Eden, the Oxfordshire Light Infantry.

Captain W. E. Edwards, Royal Artillery.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th March, 1901.

# Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

## Appointments.

Captain F. A. Ruxton, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 6th February, 1901.

Mr. M. Neill, Deputy Assistant Commissary, of the Bengal Commissariat and Transport Department, India, to be Chief Storekeeper, with effect from the 6th February, 1901.

Mr. J. C. Campbell, to be Assistant Inspector of Police, with effect from 20th February, 1901.

Mr. J. H. Bratt, to be Assistant Local Auditor, with effect from 20th February, 1901.

Mr. Arthur H. George, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 20th February, 1901.

Mr. Charles Lascelles Anderson, to be a Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 6th March, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Thomas, to be Interpreter, Medical Department, with effect from 4th March, 1901.

Mr. Fritz Egbert, to be a 6th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, with effect from 25th March 1901, on the conditions laid down in his letter of appointment.

## Miscellaneous.

Captain N. H. C. Dickenson, to be Military Resident Borgu, with effect from 30th March, 1901.

Mr. F. A. Marquis, 3rd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department is temporarily attached for duty with Marine Department *vice* Mr. Liddard, proceeded on leave, with effect from 7th April, 1901.

## Assumption of Duty.

Captain F. A. Ruxton, Assistant Resident, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 1st March, 1901.

Mr. J. Mackie, Foreman Carpenter, P.W.D., arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the, 1st March, 1901.

Mr. John Smith, Engineer, Marine Department arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 1st March 1901.

Mr. M. Neill, Chief Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 1st March, 1901.

Mr. A. H. George, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 12th March 1901.

Mr. J. C. Campbell, Assistant Inspector of Police arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 12th March, 1901.

Mr. J. H. Bratt, Assistant Local Auditor, arrived in the the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 12th March, 1901.



Mr. C. L. Anderson, Clerk, Treasury, arrived in the Protectorate and assumed duty on the 27th March, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. Fritz Egbert, 6th Grade Clerk, Secretariat assumed duty on the 25th March, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

Mr. G. F. A. Gabbet, Assistant Storekeeper, 2nd Grade, Store and Issue Department, 4 months and 10 days, on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 25th March, 1901.

Doctor H. G. Lower, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, 4 months and 60 days, on full pay from the date of arrival in England of of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 25th March, 1901.

Doctor Baron Brooke, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, 4 months and 50 days, on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 25th March, 1901.

Mr. G. Williams, Blacksmith, P.W.D., 4 months and 10 days, on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 25th March, 1901.

## Resignation.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. J. E. Osabutey, 7th Grade Clerk, Store and Issue Department, with effect from 31st March, 1901.

## Dismissal.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Ankrah, Interpreter, Medical Department, dated 10th March, 1901.

Mr. S. O. Wilson, Telegraph Learner, with effect from 15th March, 1901.

## Erratum.

The leave of absence granted to Mr. S. T. Harrisson, Treasurer, is 4 months and 30 days and not 4 months and 20 days as stated in Gazette No. 1 of 31st January 1901.

## Deaths.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Miss Mary Sinclair, Nurse, Medical Department, which occurred at sea, on board the S.S. "Sokoto," on the 11th of January, 1901.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. A. B. Fielding, Canteen Steward, which occurred at Lokoja, on the 3rd March, 1901.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. W. T. Hammond, Canteen Steward, which occurred at Jebba, on the 23rd March, 1901.

## Transfer.

Mr. A. P. Tomsett, Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, from Lokoja to Jebba, from the 4th March 1901.

# WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

## Appointments and Promotions.

Lieut. Colonel A. H. Festing, D.S.O., to be a Battalion Commander (Supernumerary), dated 9th January, 1901.

2nd Lieut. W. Miller, South Staffordshire Regiment, to be a Lieutenant 1st Battalion, dated 9th January, 1901.

Captain W. Fitz G. Plummer, 5th Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers, to be a Lieutenant 2nd Battalion, dated 17th January, 1901.

Captain G. Peacocke, Adjutant, to act temporarily as Officer Commanding 1st Battalion, *vice* Major Hall, dated 2nd March, 1901.

Captain W. A., Viscount Avonmore, Dublin City Artillery, to be a Lieutenant 1st Battalion, dated 6th March 1901.

Lieut. E. J. Croly, 3rd Battalion Royal Irish Fusiliers, to be a Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 6th March, 1901.

Captain N. H. C. Dickinson, to act temporarily as Officer Commanding 1st Battalion, *vice* Captain Peacocke, dated 10th March, 1901.

Lieut-Colonel A. H. Festing, Battalion Commander, to be Acting Commandant, dated 25th March, 1901.

Major P. W. Anderson, Brigade Major, to act temporarily as Commandant, *vice* Colonel G. V. Kemball, dated 25th March, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Sergt. H. A. Oldershaw, 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment, to be a Sergeant (1st Rating), 1st Battalion, dated 6th March 1901.

Sergeant W. Smith, 3rd Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers, to be a Sergeant (1st Rating) 2nd Battalion, dated 6th March 1901.

## Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. H. E. Crocker, on appointment as Lieut. 2nd Battalion, dated 12th March, 1901.

Lieut. Colonel A. H. Festing, D.S.O., on appointment as Battalion Commander, dated 17th March, 1901.

Captain W. Fitz G. Plummer, on appointment as Lieutenant 2nd Battalion, dated 17th March, 1901.

Lieut. W. Miller, on appointment as Lieutenant 1st Battalion dated 17th March 1901.

Captain W. A., Viscount Avonmore on appointment as Lieutenant 1st Battalion, dated 26th March, 1901.

Lieut. E. J. Croly on appointment as Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 26th March, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Sergt. H. A. Oldershaw, on appointment as Sergeant (1st Rating) 1st Battalion, dated 26th March, 1901.

Sergt. W. Smith, on appointment as Sergeant (1st Rating) 2nd Battalion, dated 26th March, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

Major W. M. Hall 2 months and 40 days full pay, and 4 months half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 11th of March 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Colonel G. V. Kemball, 2 months and 40 days on full pay, and 4 months on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Forcados on the 25th March, 1901.

Captain T. A. Cubitt, 2 months and 50 days on full pay and 4 months on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 25th March, 1901.

Captain J. C. Rigby, 2 months and 70 days on full pay, and 4 months on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 25th March, 1901.

Lieut. C. V. O. Graham, 2 months and 80 days on full pay, and 4 months on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 25th March, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Sergeant Griggs, 3 months and 21 days on full pay, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 11th March 1901.

Battery Sergeant-Major Hefferman, 3 months and 49 days on full pay with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 25th March 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

*British N.C.Os*—

Colour Sergeant W. Daniels, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 26th March, 1901.

Sergt. F. M. Williams, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 26th March 1901.

### Resignation.

Lieut. E. A. Ellis, dated 20th March 1901.

*British N.C.O*—

Sergeant Bryon dated 11th March, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF**:—

Mr. C. C. Lokko, 5th Grade Clerk, Pay Office, dated 12th March, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba,
30th March, 1901.

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Highest Temperature in the shade | | 102 F. | degrees |
| Lowest | ,, ,, | 64 F. | ,, |
| Mean | ,, ,, | 85.9 F. | ,, |
| Greatest diurnal variation 32 F. deg. on the 7th | | | |

RAINFALL.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total for the month | — — | .94 | inches |
| Maximum on one day on the 30th | | .35 | ,, |
| Daily average for the month | — | .03 | ,, |

Month—March, 1901.

Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital.

J. TICHBORNE,
*S. M. O.*



## KEEPING OF CANTEEN BOOK AND ACCOUNTS.

In continuation of Circular Memo No. 17 of 30th June 1900 the following Rules as to Books and Accounts to be kept in connection with Government Canteens have been approved by the High Commissioner and are published for general information.

MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba,
30th March, 1901.

## CANTEEN BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS.

**Circular Memo. No. 4.**

Books.

The Assistant Storekeeper will keep the following Books :—

Invoice Register vide attached Form A. Stock Book Reserve Store, showing the receipt of Canteen stores from England and the issues to the Canteen.

The Canteen Steward will keep the following Books :—

Daily Sales Book vide attached Form B. Daily Abstract Book vide attached Form C. Ledger for credit sales, which should be posted daily.

Stock Book which should show the stock on hand at the beginning and close of the month, the stock received from the Reserve Store, and the total sales for the month.

Accounts and Returns.

The Assistant Storekeeper will render to the Director of Canteens the following Returns—Lists of all Canteen stores received from England vide attached Form D. Quarterly Statements of the stock on hand in the Reserve Store and Canteen on the last day of the quarter and the value at Canteen prices. Quarterly Statements of losses, deficiencies and condemnations that have been written off the Books.

The Canteen Steward will render to the Director of Canteens and to the President of the Local Canteen Committee a Monthly Account of his Receipts and Payments vide attached Form E. The Director of Canteens will render to the Secretary to the Administration for the information of the High Commissioner and to the Auditor a Quarterly Account showing the total purchases and sales of Canteen stores and other Expenditure or receipts including all remittances in payment (and the profit or loss on the transactions). This Account will be accompanied by a Statement showing the Assets and Liabilities of the Canteens at the close of the quarter. He will place at the disposal of the Auditor all Books, Accounts, and records which will enable him to check these Statements.

C. P. ISAAC,
*Local Auditor.*

Approved
F. D. LUGARD.
2nd March, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

FORM A.

INVOICE REGISTER.

| No. of Invoice. | Date of Invoice. | From whom. | Articles. | No. of Packages. | Quantity. | Nos. on Cases. | Received. | Order completed. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5th Jan. | Army and Navy | Flour | 50 | 4,000 lbs. | 1 to 50 | Ex *Empire* 2nd Feb. c/s. 4, 8/10, 13, 15, 18, 20/4, equal to 960 lbs.<br>Ex *Zaria* 15th Feb. c/s. 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 17, 28/30, equal to 720 lbs.<br>Ex *Bende* 10th Mar. c/s. 25/7, 35, 38, 42, equal to 480 lbs.<br>Ex *Empire* 1st Apl. c/s 3, 7, 11, 12, 16, 31/4, 36/7, 39, 41, 44/8 eql. to 1,440 lbs.<br>Ex *Borgu* 10th May c/s. 19, 40, 43, 49, 50, equal to 400 lbs. | 10th May |
| 1. | 5th Jan. | Army and Navy | Milk Ideal | 120 | 2,880 tins | 51 to 170 | Ex *Empire* 2nd Feb. c/s 65/80, 82, 85, 89, 95/105 equal to 720 tins.<br>Ex *Bende* 10th Mar. c/s. 51, 53/63, 81, 83/4 Equal to 360 tins. | |
| 1. | 5th Jan. | Army and Navy | Corn Flour | 10 | 120 tins | 171 to 180 | Ex *Zaria* 15th Feb. c/s. 173/4, 176, 177, 180 equal to 60 tins. | |

FORM C.

DAILY ABSTRACT BOOK.

| Date | Daily Sales. | | | Daily Takings. | | | | Working Expenses. | | | Net Receipts. | Payment to Treasury. | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Credit. | Cash | Total | Cash Sales | Outstanding Accounts | Garden | Total | Canteen | Garden | Total | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Cash balance brought forward. |
| 1st | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



FORM B.

DAILY SALES BOOK.

| Date. | No. of Voucher. | NAME. | Credit Sales. | Cash Sales. | Outstanding Accounts. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

FORM D.

**Particulars of Canteen Stores received at_____ ex_____ on_____**

| No. and date of Invoice. | From whom. | Description of Stores. | Invoice cost. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Circular Memo.
No. 5.

## NUMBER OF CARRIERS AUTHORIZED TO BE EMPLOYED BY GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS TRAVELLING ON DUTY.

His Excellency the High Commissioner directs it to be notified that Government Officials travelling on duty are authorized to engage carriers at Government expense on the following scale :—

(*a.*) If on temporary tour 12 carriers for Residents and Assistant Residents and others.

(*b.*) If on a tour prolonged over a fortnight 1 extra carrier for each fortnight.

(*c.*) If on a tour during the rainy season 1 extra carrier for tarpaulins &c. Rainy season June to November.

(*d.*) If a Theodolite or Sextant is carried 1 extra carrier.

(*e.*) Clerks accompanying a Resident or Assistant Resident on tour will be allowed 3 carriers each and a patrol tent.

(*f.*) Interpreters will be allowed 1 carrier each.

(*g.*) If an escort accompanies an official 1 carrier is allowed for each 10 men.

(*h.*) Political Agents on pay of Interpreters 1 carrier each.

(*i.*) Carriers to be paid usual local rates.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th March, 1901.



No. 6. 1901.

## A PROCLAMATION.

*Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.*

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION relating to the Civil Police of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short title.

**1.** This Proclamation may be cited as the "Police Proclamation 1901."

Signification of certain terms.

**2.** In this Proclamation unless the context otherwise requires :

"Resident" shall mean and include Assistant Resident.

"Superior Officer" shall mean and include the Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, and any Superintendent, Sergeant and Second Class Sergeant.

### CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT OF THE POLICE.

Appointment of Commissioner and other Officers and Constables of Police.

**3.** It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to appoint a Commissioner of Police, an Assistant Commissioner and a sufficient number of Superintendents, Sergeants, Second Class Sergeants and First and Second Class Constables who shall stand to each other in order of rank and command as herein named : and the High Commissioner may from time to time fill up all vacancies that may occur by removal, deaths, absence, incapacity or other cause by promotions or fresh appointments : and may authorise the Commissioner at any time to appoint fit men as Constables, and every such appointment shall be an appointment under this Proclamation and the Commissioner may at any time suspend or dismiss any Constable who is proved to his satisfaction to be negligent in the discharge of his duty or otherwise unfit for the same.

Application of Proclamation to persons already serving as Civil Police.

**4.** All the provisions of this Proclamation and of all rules orders or regulations made in pursuance thereof shall extend to all persons who at the commencement of this Proclamation shall be serving in the Civil Police Force of the Protectorate in like manner as if such persons had been appointed under this Proclamation : provided that any person serving in the Civil Police Force of the Protectorate before the date on which this Proclamation comes into force, who shall be unwilling to serve under the provisions thereof, shall have the option of resigning

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

within one month after such date. And any person who at the expiration of one month as aforesaid shall refuse to take the oath prescribed in section 9 of this Proclamation shall thereupon cease to belong to or to have any claim upon the Police Force.

Duty of Commissioner.

**5.** The Commissioner subject to the orders and directions of the High Commissioner shall have the command, direction, and general superintendence of the Police.

Duty of Assistant Commissioner and Residents.

**6.** The Assistant Commissioner when stationed in any District shall be charged with the command, direction and superintendence of the Police from time to time stationed in any such district, subject to the orders of the High Commissioner and of the Commissioner. In any district where there is a Force of Police, but where the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner is not in charge, the Resident shall have the charge of the Police Force in that district as far as regards discipline, duties, pay and distribution of the men.

Commissioners responsible for public monies and stores.

**7.** The Commissioner shall be charged with all monetary transactions in connection with the Force, and be responsible for all public monies entrusted to his care or that shall come into his possession, and shall be charged with and accountable for all public stores of whatever description belonging or appertaining to the Force in case of their being lost, spoiled or damaged, otherwise than by unavoidable theft, robbery, or actual service.

Responsibility of Assistant Commissioner and Residents.

**8.** The Assistant Commissioner or Resident in command of any body of Police shall be responsible for all public monies entrusted to his care or that shall come into his possession, and shall be charged with the arms, accoutrements, clothing and all other public stores issued and delivered for the use of the Force under his command and shall account for the same to the Commissioner in case of their being lost, spoiled, or damaged otherwise than by unavoidable accident, theft, robbery, or actual service.

Declaration on Appointment.

**9.** Every member of the force shall on being appointed, make the following declaration by oath in such manner as he may declare to be most binding on his conscience, and such oath and declaration shall be made before a Resident.

I, *A. B.*, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty King EDWARD THE SEVENTH his heirs and successors and that I will faithfully serve His Majesty the King his heirs and successors and the Government of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria during my period of service and will obey all orders of His Majesty and of the Officers placed over me and subject myself to all Proclamations and Regulations relating to the Police Force of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria now in force or which may from time to time be in force within the said period.

*Signature or Mark of Declarant.*

Declared at this day of 1901.

Before me

*Resident.*

Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner to be Justices.

**10.** The Commissioner, and the Assistant Commissioner, shall on his appointment and so long as he shall continue to hold such Office be a Justice of the Peace throughout the Protectorate.

Delivery up of Accoutrements on dismissal.

**11.** Every member of the Force who shall be dismissed from or shall cease to hold and exercise his office and who shall not forthwith deliver over all the clothing, arms, accoutrements, appointments and other necessaries which may have been supplied to him for the execution of his duty, to the Commissioner or to such person and at





such time or place as shall be decided by the Commissioner, shall be liable on being convicted thereof by a Provincial Court to imprisonment for any term not exceeding Six months, and it shall be lawful for any Provincial Court to issue a warrant to search for and seize all such clothing, arms, accoutrements, appointments and other necessaries which shall not be so delivered over wherever the same may be found.

## OFFENCES AGAINST DISCIPLINE.

Enumeration of certain offences.

**12.** If any Superintendent, Sergeant, Second Class Sergeant or Constable,—

Begins, excites, causes, or joins in any mutiny or sedition amongst the Police, or does not use his utmost endeavours to suppress the same, or conspires with any other person to cause a mutiny, or coming to the knowledge of any such mutiny or intended mutiny or sedition does not without delay give information thereof to his Commanding Officer; or

Strikes, or uses, or offers any violence against his superior officer; or

Wilfully disobeys any lawful command of his superior officer; or

Commits any offence of being drunk; or

Without leave from his superior officer absents himself from his quarters or station; or

Being a guard or sentinel is found sleeping on his post, or leaves it before being regularly relieved; or

Being employed on watch is found sleeping on his beat, or leaves it before being regularly relieved except in fresh pursuit of any offender whom he ought to apprehend; or

Being under arrest or in confinement, leaves or escapes from his arrest or confinement before he is set at liberty by proper authority; or

Neglects or refuses to assist in the apprehension of any member of the Police Force charged with any offence; or

Protects any person not being a constable, from his creditor under pretence of his being a constable, or protects any Constable in any manner otherwise than is allowed by this Proclamation, or fails to appear at any parade appointed by his superior officer; or

Pawns, sells, loses by neglect, makes away with, or wilfully spoils his arms, accoutrements, clothing, or necessaries, or any medal or decoration granted him for service or for good conduct; or

Steals any money or goods the property of any member of the Police or steals or embezzles any Government money or goods or receives any such money or goods knowing them to have been stolen or embezzled from any member of the Police or from the Government; or

Commits any act of plunder or wanton destruction of property; or

Is guilty of any other act, conduct, disorder, or neglect to the prejudice of good order and discipline, though not specified in the foregoing cases, he shall be deemed to have committed an offence against discipline, and such offence shall be enquired of, tried, and determined, and the offender in every case shall suffer such punishment, according to the degree and nature of the offence as may be awarded in accordance with the following provisions.

Punishments.

Punishments which the Commissioner &c. may award.

**13.** The Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner, or the Resident in charge of any detachment of Police, may examine into the truth of any such charge as aforesaid, and if his decision is against the accused, he may impose on him any one or more of the following punishments—

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(*a.*) Imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding one hundred and sixty-eight hours;

(*b.*) Fine, not exceeding five shillings, to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay;

(*c.*) Corporal punisnment not exceeding 20 lashes;

(*d.*) Confinement to Barracks for any period not exceeding twenty-one days, such confinement involving the taking of all duties in regular turn, attending parades and punishment drills, not exceeding One hour at a time, nor four hours in all on the same day, inclusive of ordinary parades, and also liability to employment on duties of fatigue:

Punishments for drunkenness.

The offence of drunkenness may be dealt with by the Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner and Resident, in charge of detachment as follows:—

(*a.*) For the first and second offence the offender shall be admonished or confined to Barracks.

(*b.*) For every subsequent offence the offender shall be fined any sum from one to five shillings to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay.

(*c.*) If the offender was drunk on or for duty or parade the said fines shall be doubled.

(*d.*) Where the offender has been guilty of drunkenness on not less than four occasions in the preceding twelve months, or has been guilty of drunkenness on duty on not less than two occasions during the preceding twelve months he may be fined any sum not exceeding One pound and may be reduced to a lower rank or to that of a constable or he may be remitted to a Provincial Court for trial under the provisions of clause 14 of this Proclamation.

Punishment for aggravated or repeated offences.

**14.** In every case of aggravated offence, or where the accused has been previously convicted of any offence under this Proclamation the accused shall be tried in a Provincial Court which may impose, any one or more of the following punishments that is to say,—

(*a*) Reduction to a lower rank, or to the rank of a constable of any Superintendent, Sergeant, or Second Class Sergeant.

(*b*) Fine not exceeding One pound to be levied by stoppages from the the offender's pay.

(*c*) Imprisonment with hard labour for any period not exceeding eighty four days.

(*d*) Corporal punishment not exceeding 36 lashes.

(*e*) Dismissal from the Police Force.

Damage to or losses of equipment or clothing.

If any member of the Police pawns, sells, loses by neglect, or wilfully spoils his arms, accoutrements, clothing or necessaries, he may in addition to any other punishment be ordered to make good the amount of such loss or damage, to be recovered by stoppages out of the offender's pay.

Restrictions as to Corporal punishment.

**15.** The sentence on any Superintendent or Sergeant or Second Class Sergeant shall in no case include corporal punishment unless it also includes reduction of the offender to the rank of a Constable, and in such case the sentence of reduction shall precede and be carried out before that of corporal punishment.

Punishment of mutiny and sedition.

**16.** Any Superintendent, Sergeant, Second Class Sergeant or Constable who shall desert the Police or aid or abet or be in any way accessory to the desertion of any Superintendent, Sergeant, Second Class Sergeant or Constable or who commits, or aids, abets





or is accessory to the commission of any offence of mutiny, sedition or wilful disobedience of any lawful command of a superior officer may be tried in a Provincial Court which may impose all or any of the following punishments:—

(*a*) Imprisonment with hard labour for a period which may extend to two years;

(*b*) Dismissal from the Police;

(*c*) Reduction to a lower rank, or to the rank of a Constable of any Superintendent or Sergeant or Second Class Sergeant;

(*d*) Forfeiture absolutely or for any period not less than eighteen months of any good conduct badge;

(*e*) Forfeiture of any gratuity;

(*f*) Corporal punishment not exceeding 36 lashes.

Any Superintendent, Sergeant, Second Class Sergeant or Constable may be proceeded against for desertion without reference to the time during which he may have been absent, and thereupon may be found guilty either of desertion or of absence without leave.

Apprehension of deserters.

**17.** Upon reasonable suspicion that any person is a deserter any Constable or other person may apprehend him and forthwith bring him before the Provincial Court of the Province wherein he was found which may deal with the suspected deserter or remit him to the Provincial Court of the Province from which he has deserted.

Members of Police Force not to resign without leave or notice.

**18.** No member of the Force shall be at liberty to resign his office or to withdraw himself from the duties thereof unless expressly allowed to do so in writing by the Commissioner or unless he shall give to the Commissioner three months' notice of his intention, and every member of the force who shall so resign or withdraw himself without such leave or notice shall be liable on being convicted thereof by a Provincial Court to forfeit all arrears of pay then due to him or to a fine of not more than Five pounds or to imprisonment for not more than two months.

Power of summoning witnesses.

**19.** Every Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner or Resident hereinbefore empowered to inquire concerning offences under this Proclamation shall in any matter touching such enquiries have the the power of summoning and examining witnesses on oath or affirmation and calling for documents in any matter before him under this Proclamation and of adjourning any hearing from time to time. In every such enquiry the proceedings and evidence shall be recorded in writing.

False evidence perjury.

**20.** Any person whether a member of the Police Force or not who shall wilfully give false evidence concerning the subject matter of any such enquiry shall be guilty of perjury and be liable to be prosecuted and punished accordingly.

Ordinary course of law not to be interfered with.

**21.** Nothing in this Proclamation shall be construed to extend or exempt any Superintendent, Sergeant, Second Class Sergeant or Constable from being proceeded against by the ordinary course of law when accused of felony or of any crime or offence other than the offences hereinbefore mentioned or referred to.

Persons acquitted by Court not punishable on same charge under Proclamation nor, if convicted by Court, punishable under Proclamation except by reduction &c.

**22.** No person having been acquitted by a court of ordinary jurisdiction of any crime or offence he shall be tried on the same charge or suffer any punishment on account thereof under this Proclamation. If any member of the Police has been convicted by a Court of ordinary jurisdiction of any crime or offence he shall not be liable to be punished for the same under this Proclamation otherwise than by loss of pay under section 27 and by reduction to an inferior rank, or to the rank

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

of a Constable, by order of the High Commissioner in case of a Superintendent or Sergeant or Second Class Sergeant or by dismissal from the Police or by the loss of the whole or any portion of his gratuity by order of the High Commissioner.

## OFFENCES RELATING TO CONSTABLES.

Inciting to mutiny &c.

**23.** Any person who aids, abets, or is accessory to any Mutiny, sedition or disobedience to any lawful command of a superior officer, by any member of the Police or maliciously endeavours to seduce any member of the Police from his allegiance or duty, shall be punishable with imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term which may extend to Two years and shall in addition be liable to a fine which may extend to Fifty pounds.

Unlawful possession of arms &c. of Police.

**24.** Any person who shall knowingly detain, buy, exchange or receive from any member of the Police or deserter or any person acting for or on his behalf or who shall be employed by any member of the Police, knowing him to be such, to sell, put away, or dispose of any arms, ammunition, clothing, accoutrements or appointments, (and shall not give a satisfactory account how he came by the same) shall incur a penalty which may extend to Twenty pounds, together with double the value of all or any of the several articles of which such offender shall so become or be possessed.

Inducing Constables to desert.

**25.** Any person who by any means whatever directly or indirectly procures or persuades or attempts to procure or persuade any member of the Police to desert or who aids, abets, or is accessory to the desertion of any member of the Police or who having reason to believe that any man is a deserter from the Police harbours such deserter or aids him in concealing himself shall be punished with imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term which may extend to six months, and shall in addition be liable to a fine which may extend to Ten pounds.

## EXECUTION OF SENTENCES.

Execution of sentences of imprisonment.

**26.** Any sentence of imprisonment or any imprisonment with hard labour may be carried out in any of the prisons of the Protectorate. A sentence passed upon any person subject to this Proclamation shall be in no respect affected by such person ceasing to be subject to this Proclamation by discharge or otherwise.

Gaolers to carry out sentences on order of Commissioner.

Every gaoler shall receive into his custody and carry out the sentence upon any member of the Police sentenced to imprisonment, or to imprisonment with hard labour, for any offence under this Proclamation upon an order in writing in that behalf being delivered to him under the hand of the Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, or Resident imposing the sentence, which order shall specify the offence and the period of imprisonment or of imprisonment with hard labour.

Persons undergoing sentences deemed Criminal prisoners.

Every person whilst undergoing any such sentence of imprisonment, or imprisonment with hard labour, shall be deemed and dealt with as a criminal prisoner.

Pay not to accrue during imprisonment under sentence.

**27.** No pay shall accrue or become due to any member of the Police in respect of any period during which he is undergoing any sentence of imprisonment, imprisonment with hard labour, or penal servitude, or is detained in prison awaiting any trial which results in his conviction either for any offence against discipline, or for any felony or other offence of whatsoever nature. Where he is detained in prison awaiting any trial which results in his acquittal, there shall be deducted from his pay accruing during such detention a sufficient amount to defray the expense of his diet and maintenance in prison, but no other deduction shall be made.





Fines to be recovered from Constables by stoppages.

**28.** All fines imposed upon members of the Police for offences under this Proclamation or under any rules or regulations under this Proclamation shall be recovered by stoppages from the offender's pay due at the time of committing such offence, and thereafter accruing due, and not from any other source or in any other manner, and such stoppages shall be made by the Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, or Resident in charge of a detachment.

The amount of stoppages in respect of any fine shall be in the discretion of the officer authorised to impose fines, in no case exceeding one-third of the daily pay of the offender, and whenever more than one order of stoppages for any cause is in force against the same person, so much only of his pay shall be stopped as shall leave him a residue of at least two-thirds of his daily pay.

Where Constable under more than one order of stoppages later orders may be postponed.

Where more than one order of stoppage is made upon the same person the order or orders later in date shall, if necessary, be postponed as to their enforcement until the earlier orders are discharged.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Crying down credit.

**29.** The Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner or the Resident at any Station where he is in charge of the Police shall, upon the detachment first coming to any place where it is to remain in quarters, cause public proclamation to be made that if the inhabitants suffer the Police to contract debts, such debts, are not recoverable from their due or accruing pay and will not be discharged by the Officers and he shall cause the said proclamation to be repeated once at least in every three months.

Pay of Constables not arrestable for debt: exception.

**30.** The pay of Superintendents, Sergeants, Second Class Sergeants, and Constables shall not be arrestable upon any Civil process except in respect of any debt or liability which he may have incurred within three years next before being appointed to the Police, and for such debt or liability when constituted by decree his pay may be arrested to an extent not exceeding one half thereof.

Application of fines on Constables.

**31.** All fines recovered from members of the Police shall be paid over to the Treasurer, and be applied towards forming a fund for rewards and gratuities to members of the Police for good conduct, good service, and otherwise, subject to such regulations under this Proclamation, as from time to time shall be in force.

High Commissioner to make regulations for the Force.

**32.** The High Commissioner may from time to time by any order, make, alter or revoke such rules and regulations consistent with this Proclamation and subject to the provisions thereof relative to the said Police Force as may be necessary for the purpose of preventing neglect or abuse, or to render the said force efficient in the discharge of its duties, and for the discipline, good order and guidance of the force, for the form and method of appointment of the person constituting the same, and for their general government with respect to their classification and rank and the services required of them and their conduct in the performance thereof and their distribution, posting, and removal from station to station, and their inspection and the description of accoutrements, clothing and other necessaries to be furnished to them and also with relation to the fiscal duties to be performed by the officers as well of the Police Force, as of the Treasury Department with relation to the said force.

Such rules and regulations may contain a penalty for the breach of any of the rules and regulations of not more than ten shillings or imprisonment for not more than ten days with or without reduction in rank. Such rules and regulations shall come into operation upon the publication thereof in the Gazette.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

8 *Police Proclamation* 1901.

Date of Proclamation

**33.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the 25th day of May in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA, this 25th day of March in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

---

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*



## Slaves Freed in the District of Bida during the Month of March 1901.

| No. | Name of Ex-Slave. | Name of Guardian or Husband | Sex of Ex-Slave. | Estimated Age. | Tribe or Place of Origin. | Date of Liberation. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Kundo | No. 1664 Pte. Dan Maimana, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband. | F | 16 | Hausa, previous master, Alien trader of Kano. | 11th | |
| 2 | Banderi | No. 1545 Pte. Onilade Ibadan, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband. | F | 19 | Nupe of Bida, previous master, Mammadu of Bida. | 26th | |
| 3 | Kanka | No. 772 Pte. Alla Sowaka, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband. | F | 18 | Nupe of Bida, previous master, Mammadu of Bida. | 26th | |
| 4 | Maimuna | No. 1026 Pte. Garba Dugi, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband. | F | 23 | Nupe of Bida, previous master, Mammadu of Bida. | 26th | |
| 5 | Ladi | No. 1016 Pte. Jumina, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband. | F | 20 | Nupe of Bida, previous master, Muza of Bida. | 26th | |
| 6 | Mairama | No. 1153 Pte. Mama Giro, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband. | F | 25 | Nupe of Bida, previous master, Abu Bakar, Malam of Bida. | 26th | |
| 7 | Lami | No. 352 Pte. Shangeindo, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband. | F | 20 | Nupe of Bida, previous master, Suma, Markoom's slave. | 26th | |
| 8 | Awudu | Sergt. Garuba Sokoto. | M | 5 | Nupe, son of Kureko, murdered by Egala, 23rd Feb. 1901. | 1st | |

J. K. COCHRANE, *Captain,*
*Acting Resident, Bida.*

30th March, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

# APPROXIMATE TIME TABLE.

**Mail Service between LIVERPOOL and NORTHERN NIGERIA, from 1st April to 30th June 1901.**

## OUTWARDS.

| LIVERPOOL. | BURUTU. | | IDDA. | | LOKOJA. | | EGGA. | | SHONGA. | | JEBBA. | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | | |
| Date | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date | Hour | |
| Apl. 3 | Apl. 23 | Apl. 24 | Apl. 27 | Apl. 27 | Apl. 28 | Apl. 29 | Apl. 30 | May 1 | May 2 | May 3 | May 4 | | |
| „ 17 | May 7 | May 8 | May 11 | May 11 | May 12 | May 13 | May 14 | „ 15 | „ 16 | „ 17 | „ 18 | | |
| May 1 | „ 18 | „ 19 | „ 22 | „ 22 | „ 23 | „ 24 | „ 25 | „ 26 | „ 27 | „ 28 | June 29 | | |
| „ 15 | June 1 | June 2 | June 5 | June 5 | June 6 | June 7 | June 8 | June 9 | June 10 | June 11 | „ 12 | | |
| „ 29 | „ 15 | „ 16 | „ 19 | „ 19 | „ 20 | „ 21 | „ 22 | „ 22 | „ 23 | „ 24 | „ 25 | | |
| June 12 | „ 29 | „ 30 | July 3 | July 3 | July 4 | July 5 | July 6 | July 7 | July 8 | July 9 | July 10 | | |
| „ 26 | July 13 | July 14 | „ 17 | „ 17 | „ 18 | „ 19 | „ 20 | „ 21 | „ 22 | „ 23 | „ 24 | | |

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

30th March, 1901



# APPROXIMATE TIME TABLE.

**Mail Service between LIVERPOOL and NORTHERN NIGERIA from 1st April to 30th June 1901.**

## HOMEWARDS.

| JEBBA. | SHONGA. | | EGGA. | | LOKOJA. | | IDDA. | | BURUTU. | | PLYMOUTH. | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | | |
| Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date / Hour | Date. / Hour | Date | Hour | |
| May 13 | May 13 | May 13 | May 13 | May 14 | May 15 | May 16 | May 16 | May 16 | May 19 | May 20 | June 8 | | |
| „ 24 | „ 24 | „ 24 | „ 24 | „ 25 | „ 26 | „ 27 | „ 27 | „ 27 | June 30 | „ 31 | „ 22 | | |
| June 7 | June 7 | June 7 | June 7 | June 8 | June 9 | June 10 | June 10 | June 10 | „ 13 | June 14 | July 3 | | |
| „ 21 | „ 21 | „ 21 | „ 21 | „ 22 | „ 23 | „ 24 | „ 24 | „ 24 | „ 27 | „ 28 | „ 17 | | |
| July 5 | July 5 | July 5 | July 5 | July 6 | July 7 | July 8 | July 8 | July 8 | July 11 | July 12 | „ 31 | | |
| „ 19 | „ 19 | „ 19 | „ 19 | „ 20 | „ 21 | „ 22 | „ 22 | „ 22 | „ 25 | „ 26 | Aug. 14 | | |
| Aug. 2 | Aug. 2 | Aug. 2 | Aug. 2 | Aug. 3 | Aug. 4 | Aug. 5 | Aug. 5 | Aug. 5 | Aug. 8 | Aug 9 | „ 28 | | |

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

30th March, 1901.

Printed by T. B. Macaulay, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d. each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 4.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. II. TUESDAY, APRIL 30, 1901. No. 4.

## Government Notices.

No. **15** PUBLIC HOLIDAYS.

FRIDAY, April the 5th, and MONDAY, April the 8th, being Good Friday and Easter Monday respectively, His Excellency the High Commissioner directs that all Government Offices be closed as on Sundays.

The Telegraph Offices will be open for the transaction of pressing business during the same hours as on Sundays.

1st April, 1901.

---

No. **16**

RESIDENTIAL SERVICE.

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND TERMINATION.

THE following extract from the General Conditions of Service for Civil Servants in this Protectorate, as settled by the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies, is by direction of the High Commissioner published for general information :—

"Residential service will be reckoned to begin on the day on which an Officer arrives at Burutu at the mouth of the Niger, and to end on the day preceding that on which he leaves Burutu for England."

4th April, 1901.

---

No. **17**

LICENSE TO BEAR ARMS.

NOTICE is hereby given that the provisions of Section 12 of Proclamation No. 1 of 1901 "Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901," are by direction of the Acting High Commissioner to be rigidly enforced.

All persons residing at Jebba who are in possession of Arms of Precision are hereby notified and required to bring or send the same, for the purpose of being marked, to the Office of the Assistant Storekeeper on or before the 10th day of May next.

In cases where Arms presented for stamping are made by well known makers it will not be necessary for the Government Stamp to be placed upon them, it being considered sufficient that the makers number should be entered in the Register for future identification of the arms.

"Arms of Precision," as defined by the Proclamation include magazine guns, rifles, breech-loaders, percussion muskets, and flintlocks with rifled barrels, or any part or parts thereof.

30th April, 1901.

---

COMMISSION AS RESIDENTS.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint Captain N. N. Lewis, to be temporary Acting Resident for the District of Kontagora and in such District to exercise and discharge all the judicial powers and duties of a Resident. Provided always that the said Captain N. N. Lewis shall have no jurisdiction to hear and determine any case which may involve a sentence of death, penal servitude, deportation, imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, corporal punishment

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

exceeding twelve strokes, or a fine exceeding fifty pounds without previous authority in writing or by telegram from me.

W. WALLACE.
*Acting High Commissioner.*

Commissions in similar terms have also been granted to the following:—

Captain J. Cochrane, Temporary Acting Resident, Bida.

Captain F. A. Ruxton, Assistant Resident, Lower Benue.

Mr. A. H. George, Assistant Resident, Gwari.

Mr. F. Cargill, Assistant Resident, Upper Benue.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th April, 1901.

## Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise His Powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamation of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz:—

No. 6. of 1901, entitled the "Police Proclamation 1901."

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th April, 1901.

## Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

### Appointments.

Dr. J. Tichborne, Senior Medical Officer, 2nd Grade, to act as Principal Medical Officer, with effect from 22nd April, 1901, vice Dr. Craster, invalided.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Jack Maintop, to be Fireman, Public Works Department with effect from 4th January, 1901.

Mr. Lionel Campbell, to be a 7th Grade Clerk, Store and Issue Department, with effect from 1st April, 1901, on the conditions laid down in his letter of appointment, vice Mr. Osabutey, resigned.

Tom, to be Messenger, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Adamu, to be Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Joshua Ojo, to be Apprentice, Printing Department, with effect from 9th April, 1901.

J. Williams, to be Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 15th April, 1901.

J. A. Fagbile, to be Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 15th April, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Jack Maintop Fireman, Public Works Department, assumed duty on the 4th January, 1901.

Mr. L. Campbell, 7th Grade Clerk, Store and Issue Department, assumed duty on the 1st April, 1901.

Tom, Messenger, High Commissioner's Office, assumed duty on the 1st April, 1901.

Adamu, Political Agent, Political Department, assumed duty on the 1st April, 1901.

Joshua Ojo, Apprentice, Printing Department, assumed duty on the 9th April, 1901.

J. Williams, Interpreter, Political Department, assumed duty on the 15th April, 1901.

J. A. Fagbile, Interpreter, Political Department, assumed duty on the 15th April, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Mr. R. Popham Lobb, Private Secretary to the High Commissioner, left Burutu *en route* for England, on the 4th April, 1901.

Mr. H. C. Gollan, Attorney General, 4 months and 40 days, on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 8th April, 1901.

Dr. W. H. Langley, Senior Medical Officer, 1st Grade, 4 months and 60 days, on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 8th April, 1901.

Mr. T. G. Caink, Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department, 4 months on half pay, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 8th April, 1901.

Mr. M. L. Liddard, Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, 4 months and 40 days, on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 8th April, 1901.



**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. F. D. Johnson, Telegraph Clerk, 2 months on full pay from 1st April, 1901.

### Leave of Absence,

*(Invalided.)*

Miss H. Tyrer, Nurse, Medical Department, 60 days, on full pay, from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 8th April, 1901.

Dr. E. E. Craster, Senior Medical Officer, 1st Grade, 20 days, on full pay from the date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 22nd April, 1901.

### Resignation.

Mr. W. B. Cooper, Accountant, Public Works Department, with effect from 26th April, 1901.

### Transfer.

Doctor H. P. Lobb, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, from Jebba to Illo.

Doctor G. F. Lobb, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, from Yashikera to Jebba.

Mr. R. Burnham Smith, Male Nurse, Medical Department, from Yelwa to Jebba.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. J. C. Renner, 2nd Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to Audit Department, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

### Termination of Appointment.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. D. E. Graham, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury, with effect from 16th April, 1901.

Momo Panda, Master, Marine Department, with effect from 30th April, 1901.

### Miscellaneous.

Captain W. S. Sharpe, C.M.G., Assistant Resident, to act as Resident of the Lokoja Province.

Captain J. Cochrane, 2nd W.A.F.F., to act as Resident of the Nupe Province, in addition to his duties as Officer Commanding detachment.

Captain H. N. C. Dickinson 1st W.A.F.F., to act as Resident, Borgu, in addition to his duties as Senior Military Officer, Borgu.

Captain N. N. Lewis, 1st W.A.F.F., to act as Resident, Kontagora, in addition to his duties as Officer Commanding Detachment.

Mr. A. H. George, to be Assistant Resident, in that portion of the Gwari Province which is in the neighbourhood of the site selected for the new Headquarters of the Administration.

Mr. F. Cargill, Assistant Resident, to act as Resident, Upper Benue, in the place of the Resident Mr. Hewby proceeding on leave.

Captain F. A. Ruxton, Assistant Resident, to act as Resident, Lower Benue, vice Dr. Cargill transferred.

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

### Appointments and Promotions.

2nd Lieut J. Mackenzie, V.C., The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), to be a Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 29th November, 1900.

Lieut. and Quartermaster G. C. Thomas, to be Quartermaster, 2nd Battalion, dated 22nd February, 1901.

Lieut. P. Paulson, 1st Battalion, to act as Brigade Transport Officer, vice Lieutenant Ashworth, invalided dated 10th April, 1901.

Captain E. M. Baker, 2nd Battalion, Manchester Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, dated 17th April, 1901.

Captain Dickinson, is granted the temporary rank of Major, while employed as Officer Commanding Borgu and Acting Resident.

*British N.C.Os—*

Colour Sergeant D. Blair, 2nd Battalion, to be Orderly Room Sergeant, dated 18th April, 1900.

Orderly Room Sergeant H. Jordan, to be Quartermaster Sergeant, (Supernumerary), dated 13th August, 1900.

Sergeant (2nd Rating) F. H. Philpot, 1st Battalion, to be Sergeant, (1st Rating), vice Pugh, dated 27th October, 1900.

Sergeant W. A. Pugh, 1st Battalion, to be Colour Sergeant, vice Coffey, dated 27th October, 1900.

Sergeant F. Sargent, 1st Battalion to be Colour Sergeant, vice Mackenzie, dated 29th November, 1900.

Quartermaster Sergeant H. Jordan, 2nd Battalion, to be Sergeant Major, 1st Battalion, dated 20th January, 1901.

Orderly Room Sergeant W. L. Farini, 1st Battalion, to be Chief Clerk in the Brigade Office, vice Jordan, dated 20th January, 1901.

Sergeant E. Taylor, 1st Battalion, to be Orderly Room Sergeant, vice Farini dated 20th January, 1901.

Sergeant J. Garmley, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, to be a Sergeant, (1st Rating), 1st Battalion, dated 20th March, 1901.

Sergeant F. M. Holder, Bedfordshire Regiment, to be a Sergeant, (2nd Rating), 2nd Battalion, dated 3rd April, 1901.

Sergeant J. Lee, Royal West Surrey Regiment, to be a Sergeant, (1st Rating), 2nd Battalion, dated 17th April, 1901.

Lance Sergeant T. O'Donohue, Royal Lancaster Regiment, to be a Sergeant, (2nd Rating), 1st Battalion, dated 17th April, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Kwanaki, to be an Interpreter, 1st Battalion, dated 20th March, 1901.

Mr. George Hughes, to be a Pay Clerk, 1st Battalion, dated 9th April, 1901.

Mr. J. A. During, to be 8th Grade Clerk, Accounts Department, dated 9th April, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

*British N.C.Os—*

Sergeant J. Garmley, 1st Battalion, on appointment as Sergeant, 1st Rating, dated 9th April, 1901.

Sergeant F. M. Holder, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Sergeant, 2nd Rating, dated 24th April, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Kwanaki, on appointment as Interpreter, 1st Battalion, dated 20th March, 1901.

Mr. George Hughes, on appointment as Pay Clerk, 1st Battalion, dated 9th April, 1901.

Mr. J. A. During, on appointment as 8th Grade Clerk, Accounts Department, dated 9th April, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Captain G. H. F. Abadie, 2 months and 50 days on full pay, and 4 months on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Forcados on the 8th April, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

*British N.C.Os*—

Civil Armourer J. C. Groom, 3 months on full pay, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 8th April, 1901.

Civil Armourer R. Collins, 3 months on full pay, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 8th April, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

(*Invalided.*)

Captain L. A. McClintock, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full pay, with effect from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 22nd April, 1901.

Lieut. C. H. T. Lucas, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full-pay, with effect from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 22nd April, 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

Captain A. T. Jackson, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 9th April, 1901.

Lieutenant S. B. B. Dyer, 2nd Battalion from leave of absence, dated 9th April, 1901.

Lieutenant J. Mackenzie, V.C., 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 9th April, 1901.

Lieutenant and Quartermaster G. C. Thomas, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 9th April, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Quartermaster Sergeant D. Flaherty, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 9th April, 1901.

Sergeant A. J. Major, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 9th April, 1901.

Sergeant J. H. Robinson, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 24th April, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF**:—

Mr. Thomas J. Ennisson, 3rd Grade Clerk, Brigade Office, from leave of absence, dated 9th April, 1901.

### Resignation.

Captain C. A. Wilkinson, 2nd Battalion, dated 20th February, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Colour-Sergeant Flicker, 2nd Battalion, dated 29th December, 1900.

Colour-Sergeant Wheatcroft, 1st Battalion, dated 23rd February, 1901.

Colour Sergeant Moore, 2nd Battalion, dated 9th March, 1901.

### Transfer.

**NATIVE STAFF**:—

Mr. Isaac D. Loo, Pay Clerk, 1st Battalion, to Accounts Department, with effect from 22nd April, 1901.

### Erratum.

**NATIVE STAFF**:—

Mr. George St. B. Brown, Jnr., 7th Grade Clerk, Brigade Office, was promoted to the 5th Grade, and not to the 6th, as stated in Gazette No. 12 of December, 1900.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th April, 1901.

### SPECIAL NOTICE.

THE following extract from the *London Gazette* number 27288, dated 22nd February, 1901, is published for general information.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria.
30th, April, 1901.

*War Office, 22nd February, 1901.*

MEMORANDA.

Captain P. W. Anderson, the Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment), is granted the temporary rank of Major whilst employed with the West African Frontier Force, dated 24th August, 1900."

"The undermentioned Officers are granted the local rank of Captain whilst employed with the West African Frontier Force:—

Second Lieutenant G. H. F. Abadie, the Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment), dated 1st March, 1900.

Lieutenant T. A. Rose, the Royal Scots Fusiliers, dated 14th September, 1900."

* * * *

"Sergeant Gwyne Cecil Thomas, from the South Wales Borderers, and from (local) Quartermaster Sergeant, West African Frontier Force, to be a Quartermaster in the Army, with the honorary rank of Lieutenant, dated 23rd February, 1901."

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Highest in the sun | — | 140 F. deg. | on the 26th |
| „ „ „ shade | — | 102 F. „ | „ „ 7th |
| Lowest „ „ „ | — | 75 F. „ | „ „ 3rd |
| Mean Temp. in the shade | | 88 F. „ | |
| Greatest diurnal variation | | 23 F. „ | „ „ 3rd |

RAINFALL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total for the month | — | 1·13 inches |
| Maximum on one day | — | ·75 „ on the 3rd |
| Daily average for the month | | ·03 „ |

Rain fell on five days.

Month—April, 1901,

Place of observation—Jebba Hospital.

G. F. LOBB,
*for Acting P. M. O.*

TEMPERATURE CHART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Highest Temperature in the shade | | 98 F. degrees | |
| Lowest „ „ „ | | 70 F. „ | |
| Mean „ „ „ | | 83·7 F. „ | |
| Greatest diurnal variation | | 24 F. deg. | on the 18th and 19th. |

RAINFALL.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total for the month | — | — | 5·86 inches |
| Maximum on one day | | 2nd | 4·30 „ |
| Daily average for the month | | — | ·19 „ |

Month—April, 1901.

Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital.

J. TICHBORNE,
*Acting P. M. O.*

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d. each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 5.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. II. FRIDAY, MAY 31, 1901. No. 5.

## Government Notices.

No. 19.

THE Acting High Commissioner has received a despatch from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies in which he is informed that Sir F. LUGARD'S despatch conveying the sympathy of the people of Northern Nigeria with KING EDWARD VII in his late bereavement had been laid before His Majesty who had commanded the Secretary of State to convey through His Excellency, His Majesty's gratitude to the people of Northern Nigeria, and to the Emir and Baloguns of Illorin for their sympathy with him.

9th May, 1901.

No. 20.

NOTICE is hereby given that the provisions of Section 12 of Proclamation No. 1 of 1901 "Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901" are by direction of the Acting High Commissioner to be rigidly enforced.

All persons residing at Lokoja who are in possession of Arms of Precision are hereby notified and required to bring or send the same, for the purpose of being marked, to the Office of the Chief Storekeeper on or before the 10th day of June next.

In cases where Arms presented for stamping are made by well known makers it will not be necessary for the Government Stamp to be placed on them, it being considered sufficient that the makers number should be entered in the Register for future identification of the Arms.

"Arms of Precision" as defined by the Proclamation include magazine guns, rifles, breech-loaders, percussion muskets, and flintlocks with rifled barrels, or any part or parts thereof.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
20th May, 1901.

## Post Office Notice.

NOTICE is hereby given that the Mail Steamers will leave Burutu, fortnightly for Plymouth, on Fridays instead of Mondays, commencing from Friday the 31st May. Similarly the Outward Mail Steamers will arrive at Burutu on Saturdays instead of Tuesdays, commencing from Saturday the 18th instant.

By His Excellency's Command,

JNO. ROBINSON,
*Acting Postmaster.*

Post Office,
Northern Nigeria,
16th May, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

# Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

## Appointments.

Mr. Cecil Francis Watson, to be a Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 17th April, 1901.

Mr. A. L. de M. Mynn, to be Commissioner of Police, with effect from 17th April, 1901.

Mr. J. A. Raye, to be a Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 1st May, 1901.

Mr. Matthew Blair, to be a Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 1st May, 1901.

Mr. A. Cyril Ridsdale, Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, to be Assistant Director, Public Works Department, with effect from 15th May, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. G. H. Johnson, to be a Learner, Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st April, 1901, on the conditions laid down in his letter of appointment, *vice* Mr. S. O. Wilson, dismissed.

## Assumption of Duty.

Mr. C. F. Watson, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th May, 1901.

Mr. A. L. de M. Mynn, Commissioner of Police, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th May, 1901.

Mr. J. A. Raye, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th May, 1901.

Mr. Matthew Blair, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th May, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. G. H. Johnson, Learner, Telegraph Department, assumed duty on the 1st April 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

Mr. W. P. Hewby, Resident, (3rd Class) Political Department, 4 months and 60 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 25th April, 1901.

Mr. F. N. Hunter, Nurse (1st Grade), Medical Department, on Medical Certificate, 90 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th May, 1901.

Mr. R. N. Pyk, Master, Marine Department, 4 months and 20 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th May, 1901.

Mr. J. Whitehead, Carpenter and Mason, Public Works Department, 4 months and 10 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th May, 1901.

Miss Emma Dark, Matron, Medical Department, 4 months and 10 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 31st May, 1901.

Miss S. Watson, Nurse, Medical Department 4 months and 10 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the the 31st May, 1901.

Mr. L. Kentish-Rankin, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 4 months and 10 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 31st May, 1901.

Mr. A. A. Smith, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, 4 months and 50 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 31st May, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. M. Romaine, Interpreter, High Commissioner's Office, 3 months on full pay, from 5th May, 1901.

## Extension of Leave.

Mr. M. H. D. Beresford, Assistant Secretary, to 14th May on half salary on Medical grounds.

## Resumption of Duty.

Sergt. W. Munden, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, returned from leave of absence and resumed duty on 1st March, 1901.

Staff Sergeant L. L. Woodell, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, returned from leave of absence and resumed duty on 11th March, 1901.

His Honour Alastair Davidson, Chief Justice, returned from leave of absence and resumed duty on 6th May, 1901.

Mr. G. H. Migeod, Clerk and Cashier, Treasury Department, returned from leave of absence and resumed duty on 6th May, 1901.

## Termination of Appointment.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. T. Martyn, 2nd Grade Clerk, Audit Department, with effect from 31st March, 1901, on the grounds of ill health.

## Transfer.

Mr. A. King, Nurse, Medical Department, from Illo to Kotangora.

Mr. J. F. Hill, Senior Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, from Lokoja to Jebba.

Mr. A. P. Tomsett, Assistant Storekeeper, 3rd Grade Store and Issue Department, from Jebba to Wushishi.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. L. S. Thomas, 3rd Grade Clerk, Store and Issue Department, from Lokoja to Jebba.

Mr. L. S. Thomas, 3rd Grade Clerk, Store and Issue Department, from Jebba to Lokoja.



## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

### Appointments and Promotions.

Lieut. A. C. Mc'Lachlan, 18th Hussars, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 1st May, 1901.

Lieut. H. M. Kempthorne, Royal Scots Fusiliers, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 15th May, 1901.

2nd Lieut. C. F. Gordon, Cork Artillery, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 15th May, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Sergeant R. N. Le'Fanu, East Kent Regiment, to be a Sergeant (2nd Rating) 2nd Battalion, dated 17th April, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Captain E. M. Baker, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 6th May, 1901.

Colonel T. L. N. Morland, late O.C., 1st Battalion, W.A.F.F., returned from leave of absence and assumed duty as Acting Commandant, W.A.F.F., dated 19th May, 1901.

Lieut. A. C. Mc'Lachlan, 1st Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 19th May 1901.

Lieut. A. E. Bosher, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 19th May. 1901.

Lieut. G. W. Moran, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 19th May, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Sergeant J. Lee, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Sergeant (1st Rating) dated 6th May, 1901.

Sergeant T. O. O'Donohue, 1st Battalion, on appointment as Sergeant (2nd Rating) dated 6th May, 1901.

Sergeant R. N. Le'Fanu, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Sergeant (2nd Rating) dated 6th May, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

*British N.C.Os*—

Colour Sergeant Hodgson, 1st Battalion, 3 months and 7 days full pay with effect from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th May, 1901.

Colour Sergeant E. C. Garton, 1st Battalion, 3 months and 7 days on full pay, with effect from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th May, 1901.

Colour Sergeant Sharpe, 1st Battalion, 3 months and 7 days on full pay, with effect from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th May, 1901.

O. R. Sergt. Bradshaw, 3 months and 7 days on full pay, with effect from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th May, 1901.

### Leave of Absence,
(*Invalided.*)

Hon. Lieutenant and Quartermaster R. F. W. Ashworth, Brigade Transport Officer, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full pay, with effect from the 22nd April, 1901.

Lieut. A. V. Richardson, 1st Battalion, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full pay with effect from the 6th May, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Major H. R. Beddoes, 2nd Battalion, 3 months on half salary from the 28th April, 1901.

Lieut. R. F. Ellis, 2nd Battalion, from 1st to 14th June 1901, without salary.

Mr. C. V. Loughland, Assistant Accountant, West African Frontier Force, 2 months from the 25th of February on half pay on Medical grounds.

Captain D. F. Mc'Carthy-Morrogh, 2nd Battalion, to 1 month on half salary and 10 days without pay from 10th April, 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

Captain D. F. Mc'Carthy-Morrogh, 2nd Battalion from leave of absence, dated 19th May, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Orderly Room Sergeant W. L. Farini, Brigade Office, from leave of absence, dated 6th May, 1901.

Armourer Sergeant Hire, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 6th May, 1901.

Colour Sergeant Sargent, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 6th May, 1901.

Orderly Room Sergeant Blair, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 19th May, 1901.

Sergeant Tilleard, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 19th May, 1901.

Sergeant Buchanan, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 19th May, 1901.

Sergeant Crozier, No. 1. Battery, Royal Artillery, from leave of absence, dated 19th May, 1901.

### Resignation.

Captain C. W. G. Grant, 2nd Battalion, dated 8th February, 1901.

Lieut. A. Quain, Royal Artillery, dated 31st March, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Colour Sergeant Knott, 1st Battalion, dated 16th February, 1901.

Battery Sergeant Major Desborough, R.A., dated 2nd April, 1901.

Sergeant Smith, R.A., dated 6th April, 1901.

### Miscellaneous.

Captain N. H. C. Dickenson, 1st Battalion, to have the temporary rank of Major while employed as Military Resident Borgu, dated 30th March, 1901.

### Erratum.

The date of Resignation of Lieutenant E. A. Ellis, is 19th March 1901, and not 20th March 1901, as stated in Gazette No. 3 of 30th March 1901.

EXTRACT FROM
*LONDON GAZETTE.*

*War Office, March 19, 1901.*

MEMORANDA.

"The Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment)
"Sergeant George Whilford Moran, from the York
"and Lancaster Regiment, to be Second Lieutenant,
"in succession to Lieutenant R. McE. Porter,
"Seconded. Dated 20th March, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

### Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Sergeant E. Crozier, Royal Artillery, who fell overboard from the S.L. "Borgu" near Lokoja, during a tornado on the 29th May, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria.
31st May, 1901.

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

Temperature Chart.

Highest in the sun — — 140 deg. F. on the 4th
" " " shade — — 100 " F. " " "
Lowest " " shade — — 73 " F. " " 21st, 22nd, 26th and 30th.
Mean Temp. in the shade 85·5 deg.
Greatest diurnal variation — 2.1 " F. on the 2nd, 5th, 14th, 21st and 22nd.

Rainfall.

Total for the month — 6·98 inches
Maximum on one day 1·30 " on the 16th
Daily av'ge for the month .22 "
Rain fell on 14 days.
Place of observation—Jebba Hospital May, 1901

C. F. WATSON,
*for Acting P.M.O.*

Jebba,
31st May, 1901.

LOKOJA.

Highest temp. in the shade — — 100 deg.
Lowest " " " — — 68 "
Mean " " " — — 89·9 "
Greatest diurnal variation 26 F. on the 26th instant.

Rainfall.

Total for the month — — 5·45 inches
Maximum on one day 26th inst.—1·20 "
Daily average for the Month — ·17 "

C. E. S. WATSON,
*Acting S.M.O.*

Lokoja,
31st May, 1901.

## RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

Taken at Jebba from 23rd to 31st May, 1901.

| | | Rise. | | Fall. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| May | 23 ... | — | ... | ¼ inches. |
| " | 24 ... | — | ... | 1 " |
| " | 25 ... | — | ... | 1½ " |
| " | 26 ... | — | ... | ¼ " |
| " | 27 ... | — | ... | ½ " |
| " | 28 ... | — | ... | ½ " |
| " | 29 .. | — | ... | 2½ " |
| " | 30 ... | — | ... | 1 " |
| " | 31 ... | 1 in. | ... | — " |
| | | 1 in. | | 7¼ inches. |
| | | | Less | 1 " |
| | | | Total fall | 6¼ " |

J. FRED. HILL,
*Acting Asst. Marine Superintendent.*



## DRAFT OF A PROCLAMATION PROPOSED TO BE ENACTED BY THE ACTING HIGH COMMISSIONER OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

A PROCLAMATION to make provision relating to suits by and against the Government and for the recovery of costs in such cases.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

**1.** This Proclamation may be cited as the "Petitions of Right Proclamation 1901." — Short title.

**2.** Claims by the general Government of the Protectorate against any private person shall be brought by the Attorney General or by any officer authorized by law to prosecute such claims on behalf of the Government. — Claims by the Government against private parties.

**3.** All claims against the general Government of the Protectorate, being of the same nature as claims which may be preferred against the Crown in England by petition, manifestation, or plea of right, may, with the consent of the High Commissioner, be preferred in the Supreme Court in a suit instituted by the claimant as plaintiff against the Attorney General as defendant, or such other officer as the High Commissioner may from time to time designate for that purpose. — Claims by private parties against the Government.

**4.** The claimant shall not issue a writ of summons, but the suit shall be commenced by the filing of a statement of claim in the Supreme Court and the delivering of a copy thereof at the office of the Attorney General or other officer designated as aforesaid, and no fee shall be payable on filing or delivering such statement. — How suit commenced.

**5.** The Registrar shall forthwith transmit the statement of claim to the Secretary to the Administration and the same shall be laid before the High Commissioner. In case the High Commissioner shall grant his consent as aforesaid, the statement of claim shall be returned to the Supreme Court with the *fiat* of the High Commissioner endorsed thereon, and the claim shall be prosecuted in the Supreme Court in which the same shall have been filed, or in such other Court as the Chief Justice shall direct. — Fiat by High Commissioner. — Prosecution of suit.

**6.** All documents which in a suit of the same nature between private parties would be required to be served upon the defendant shall be delivered at the office of the Attorney General or other officer designated as aforesaid. — Service of documents.

**7.** Whenever in any such suit a decree shall be made against the Government, no execution shall issue thereon, but a copy of such decree under the seal of the Court shall be transmitted by the Court to the High Commissioner, who, if the decree shall be for the payment of — Judgment and proceedings thereon.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

money, shall, by warrant under his hand, direct the amount awarded by such decree to be paid, and in the case of any other decree shall take such measures as may be necessary to cause the same to be carried into effect; or, in case he shall think fit, he may direct that any competent appeal shall be entered and prosecuted against any decree.

The Supreme Court Proclamation incorporated.

**8.** So far as the same may be applicable, and except in so far as may be inconsistent with this Proclamation, all the powers, authorities and provisions contained in the "Supreme Court Proclamation 1901," or in any enactment extending or amending the same, and the practice and course of procedure of the Supreme Court of Northern Nigeria shall extend and apply to all suits and proceedings by or against the Government, and in all such suits costs may be awarded in the same manner as in suits between private parties.

Costs.

Date of Proclamation.

**9.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the day of in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.



## MEDICAL REPORT.

1ST APRIL, 1900, TO 31ST MARCH, 1901.

The general health of the Europeans during this period shows an improvement on former periods, but the death rate is still abnormally high. There is no doubt that more suitable houses, healthier modes of living, and improved hygiene are having their due effect but I do not anticipate that the death rate will reach its normal level for several years yet.

During the twelve months there were 262 admissions into the Hospital compared to 326 during the twelve months 1900, being a decrease of 72; 32 cases were invalided home as against 37 of whom four died on the way home. There were 9 deaths in the Protectorate as against 14 in 1901.

The average population has been somewhat difficult to arrive at owing to a fairly large floating population composed of Boundary Commissions, Missionary Expeditions, Ashanti War and various European Traders passing to and fro, but 165 is, I think, a fair mean.

I have not added the four deaths at sea from disease contracted in the Protectorate in the percentages but note should be taken of the fact.

The rainy season of 1900 produced the usual abnormal rise (Septennial) of the River. The highest point reached was 35 feet which is 10 feet higher than normal. The overflow was very great and enormous damage to property ensued, in many cases whole villages being swept away. The Jebba Island was divided into two by the flood and all the lower part submerged. Communication with Port Illorin and the North Camp was both difficult and dangerous, and several natives lost their lives owing to the capsizing of canoes. Contrary to former experiences, there was no great increase in sickness when the water fell although a great part of the island was temporarily converted into swamp.

The sanitary condition of the Protectorate is, under the circumstances good, surface drainage has been carried on, all holes where water could accumulate are being filled in and proper arrangements have been made for the disposal of sewage.

At Lokoja, which was formerly very overcrowded, the streets are being widened and insanitary dwellings pulled down.

The water supply has greatly improved as a large condenser has been installed at Lokoja and a plentiful supply of pure drinking water thus obtained. The soda water plant is now in use in this place, and excellent aerated water provided.

At Jebba the water for the inhabitants of Port Illorin is procured from a spring which gives a plentiful supply of good drinking water all the year round. This water is very slightly ferruginous. On the island the rain water is collected in tanks which are properly covered and sealed.

Wherever Military stations exist the Officer Commanding is instructed to see that the town refuse is burned once a week, and the streets brushed. During a residence of some months in the Military Province of Borgu in 1900 when I visited the principal posts, I found this was being done and great credit is due to the various officers concerned for their diligence.

Several cases of œdema of the feet and legs have been treated among Europeans during the year. A certain amount of lassitude has accompanied this symptom but in no case were the kidneys or heart affected and the patients in other respects seemed to be healthy. Whether true Beri-Beri is making its appearance in the Protectorate remains to be seen. During seven years residence in the Niger Territories I have only seen two similar cases. The Medical Staff are using every means to arrive at a proper diagnosis of the disease.

During the year there were outbreaks of small-pox at the following places:— Boussa, Yelwa, Somaji, and Wushishi. These outbreaks required special energy to cope with them, as there is continual communication with Jebba and these places by means of

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

carriers, escorts, and native traders. All cases were immediately isolated and re-vaccination carried on. I am happy to report that each outbreak was successfully dealt with and I wish to draw attention to the excellent work done by the Medical Staff in this respect, often under very trying conditions. Doctor Thompson contracted the disease at Boussa. It is very unusual for Europeans to contract small-pox, but I saw Doctor Thompson at Boussa and was able to confirm his diagnosis.

There has been a very marked diminution in the number of cases of Blackwater Fever, from 23 in 1899, to 8 in the year 1st April 1900, to 31st March 1901. This is due to the fact that there has been no clearing and digging of ground on a large scale, and also that the conditions of living are much improved. During the year two Native Hospitals have been built, one at Jebba and one at Lokoja. Each consists of a large ward, well lighted and ventilated. The old Hospital at Jebba was carried away by the flood and a new one has been built, upon a higher and better site.

A special ward for Native Clerks has been built at Jebba, and a ward at Lokoja for the same purpose will be in course erection shortly.

I wish to draw attention to the great services rendered by the Medical Staff during the year. Surgeons, Non-Commissioned Officers R.A.M.C., and Lady Nurses all contributed in their particular sphere to produce the excellent results as shewn in the Returns of diseases and accidents. During the Ashanti operations and those of the Benue, Zaria, Bida, Raba and Kontagora their services proved invaluable. The Lady Nurses at the two Hospitals at Jebba and Lokoja deserve great praise for their devotion to duty and their invariable cheerfulness under trying circumstances.

EDWARD E. CRASTER,
*Acting Principal Medical Officer.*

Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
1st April, 1901.

## METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

TEMPERATURE.

| Month. | | Shade Maximum. | Shade Minimum. | Mean. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| April | 1900 | 107 | 71 | 87 |
| May | ,, | 105 | 67 | 86 |
| June | ,, | 99 | 63 | 77 |
| July | ,, | 106 | 68 | 86 |
| August | ,, | 94 | 70 | 82 |
| September | ,, | 96 | 70 | 79.8 |
| October | ,, | 104 | 70 | 85 |
| November | ,, | 103 | 73 | 86 |
| December | ,, | 100 | 62 | 81 |
| January | 1901 | 90 | 60 | 75 |
| February | ,, | 98 | 62 | 76 |
| March | ,, | 102 | 64 | 85.9 |

## STATISTICS OF POPULATION.

EUROPEANS.

| | |
|---|---|
| No. of Inhabitants during period April 1900 to March 1901 | 165 |
| ,, ,, Deaths ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, | 10 |
| ,, ,, Inhabitants ,, ,, January 1899 ,, ,, 1900 | 145 |
| Increase in population | 20 |
| Death rate per 1000 | 60.9 |
| Invalided | 32 |
| Died on voyage to England | 4 |
| Death rate per 1000 in 1899 | 92.1 |
| Decrease | 32.9 |



**Return of Diseases and Deaths during the period April 1900 to March 1901, at the following Institutions—Jebba Hospital, Lokoja Hospital.**

| DISEASES. | Remaining in Hospital at end of March 1900. | Yearly admissions | Total Deaths. | Total cases treated. | Remaining in Hospital 31st March 1900. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GENERAL DISEASES. | | | | | | |
| Small-Pox | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Measles | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Typhus | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Dengue | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Influenza | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Diphtheria | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Febricula | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Enteric Fever | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Cholera | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Dysentery | ... | 6 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 4 Invalided. |
| Yellow Fever | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Plague | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| MALARIAL FEVER | | | | | | |
| (a) Intermittent | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| (b) Remittent | 4 | 196 | 4 | 200 | 2 | 11 Invalided. |
| (c) Pernicious | 2 | 8 | 1 | 10 | ... | Blackwater 9 Invalided. |
| Beri-Beri | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Erysipelas | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Pyaemia | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Septiaemia | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Tetanus | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Tubercle | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| LEPROSY | | | | | | |
| (a) Tubercular | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| (b) Anaesthetic | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Yaws | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| SYPHILIS | | | | | | |
| (a) Primary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| (b) Secondary | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| (c) Inherited | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Gonorrhea | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Hydrophobia | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Scurvy | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Alcoholism | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Rheumatic Fever | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Gout | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| New Growth | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Anaemia | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Diabetes Mellitus | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Do. Insipidus | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Debility | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 2 Invalided. |
| Diarrhœa | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | |
| Hepatitis | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Acute Gastritis | ... | 4 | 1 | 4 | ... | |
| Enteritis | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| DISEASES OF THE NERVES. | | | | | | |
| Neuritis | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Meningitis | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Myelitis | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Hydrocephalus | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Encephatitis | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Abscess of Brain | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Congestion of Brain | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | |
| FUNCTIONAL NERVOUS DISORDERS. | | | | | | |
| Heat Apoplexy | ... | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | |
| Paralysis | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Chorea | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Epilepsy | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Neuralgia | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Hysteria | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 232 | 9 | 238 | 4 | |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

**Return of Diseases and Deaths during the period April 1900 March 1901 at the following Institutions:—Jebba Hospital, Lokoja Hospital. (Continued.)**

| DISEASES. | Remaining in Hospital at end of March 1900. | Yearly admission. | Total Deaths. | Total cases treated. | Remaining in Hospital 31st March 1901. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MENTAL DISEASE. | | | | | | |
| Idiocy — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Mania — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Melancholia — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Delusions — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | |
| Diseases of the Eye. — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| „ „ Ear — | .. | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | Otitis. |
| „ „ Nose — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Diseases of the Circulatory system | 1 | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | Functional disorder of heart, 2 |
| „ Respiratory „ | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | Pleurisy, Catarrh. [invalided. |
| „ Lymphatic „ | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | Tonsillitis inf. Parotid gland. |
| „ Urinary „ | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| DISEASES OF THE GENERATIVE ORGANS. | | | | | | |
| „ Male Organs — | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| „ Female Organs — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Urethritis, retention of urine. |
| „ Organs of Locomotion | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| „ Cellular Tissue — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Orthritis. |
| „ Skin — — | ... | 3 | ... | 3 | ... | Psoriasis 2, Boils 1. |
| Injuries General — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Injuries Local — — | 1 | 9 | ... | 10 | ... | |
| Surgical Operations — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Malformations — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Poisons — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Parasites. — — | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Total — — — | 2 | 22 | — | 24 | — | |
| Grand Total. — — | 8 | 254 | 9 | 262 | 4 | |

## MEDICAL REPORT. (2)

From 1st January, 1900 to 31st March, 1900.

The general health of Europeans during this period was fair and appears to be improving. The number of admissions—91 contrasting well with the 135 of the corresponding period of 1899 and also being 20 less than the preceeding Quarter.

9 cases were invalided home, and 5 died, as against 20 and 5 respectively during the corresponding period of 1899.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Estimated population (European) | — | — | — | 175 |
| Death rate per 1000 | — | — | — | 22·85 |

January 1st, saw the inauguration of the Protectorate, and up to the present little has been or could be done to remedy the insanitary condition of the large towns. Wherever Europeans however are quartered roads have been made, extensive patches of ground cleared from bush, surface drains dug, and the erection of suitable bungalows proceeded with.

Satistics of diseases and deaths amongst the Native population are not obtainable but attached is a brief return of the Natives of the West African Frontier Force.

It is gratifying to note the decrease in the record of Blackwater Fever. In the first 3 months of 1899, 16 cases occurred, of which number, 2 died, 9 were invalided and 5 returned to duty. In the corresponding months of 1899, 8, were admitted of which number, 2 died, 4 were invalided, and 2 remained in Hospital on 31st March.

W. H. LANGLEY, *W.A.F.F.*,
*Acting Principal Medical Officer.*

Jebba, Northern Nigeria.
29th December, 1900.



Return of Diseases and Deaths during January, February and March 1900.

| DISEASES. | Remaining in Hospital 31st Dec 1899. | Total admissions | Deaths. | Total cases treated. | Remaining in Hospital 31st March 1900. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Malarial Fever — | 4 | 60 | 2 | 64 | 3 | |
| Blackwater Fever — | ... | 8 | 2 | 8 | 2 | |
| Hœmorrhoids — | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Cystitis — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Phthisis — | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Ulcer — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Injury to foot — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Inflamed glands of neck — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Constipation — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Varioloid — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Sore Throat — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Wound — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Rheumatism — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Jaundice — | ... | 1 | .. | 1 | ... | |
| Beri-Beri — | ... | 1 | .. | 1 | ... | |
| Dysentry — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Gastritis — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Disordered action of Heart | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | 1 | |
| Wounds, Arrow — | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | 1 | |
| Syncope — | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | |
| Phlebites — | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | |
| Totals | 4 | 91 | 5 | 95 | 8 | |

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

NATIVES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Remained in Hospital 31st December, 1899 ... ... | 51 |
| Admitted ... ... ... ... | 370 |
| Died ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| Total cases treated in Hospital ... ... | 421 |
| Remaining in Hospital 31st March 1900 ... ... | 62 |

STATISTICS OF POPULATION.

EUROPEANS.

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of inhabitants during 1st Quarter of 1899 ... ... | 145 |
| „ „ „ „ „ „ „ 1900 ... ... | 175 |
| „ „ deaths „ „ „ „ „ ... ... | 5 |
| Increase in population „ „ „ „ „ ... ... | 30 |

## METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

TEMPERATURE.

| MONTH | Shade Maximum. | Shade Minimum. | Mean. |
|---|---|---|---|
| January ... ... ... | 100 | 62 | 81 |
| February ... .. ... | 104 | 69 | 86 |
| March ... ... ... | 109 | 74 | 91 |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

**List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Jebba, during the month of May 1901.**

**Before His Honour CHIEF JUSTICE DAVIDSON.**

| Name of Prisoner. | Offence. | Plea. | Verdict. | Sentence. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boye ... ... | Murder ... | Not Guilty | Guilty ... | Death ... ... | — |
| Atchi Angi ... ... | Murder ... | Not Guilty | Not Guilty | Nil. ... ... | Dismissed. |
| Dada, (*boy under 16*) ... | Larceny, as servant from Employer | Guilty | Guilty ... | 7 days imprisonment, and 24 lashes. ... | — |

Supreme Court Office, Jebba,
31st May, 1901.

J. B. BAR-ROLLE,
*Acting Clerk of Court.*

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d. each*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 6.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. II. SATURDAY, JUNE 29, 1901. No. 6.

## Commissions.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint Captain A. J. Digan, D.S.O., to be Temporary Acting Assistant Resident for the District of Ilorin and in such District to exercise and discharge all judicial powers and duties of a Resident. Provided always that the said Captain A. J. Digan, D.S.O., shall have no jurisdiction to hear and determine any case which may involve a sentence of death, penal servitude, deportation, imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, corporal punishment exceeding twelve strokes, or a fine exceeding fifty pounds without previous authority in writing or by telegram from me.

WILLIAM WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

I WILLIAM WALLACE Acting High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint Lieutenant A. C. C. Stevens, to be Temporary Acting Resident for the Bassa District and in such District to exercise and discharge all judicial powers and duties of a Resident. Provided always that the said Lieutenant A. C. C. Stevens, shall have no jurisdiction to hear and determine any case which may involve a sentence of death, penal servitude, deportation, imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, corporal punishment exceeding twelve strokes, or a fine exceeding fifty pounds without previous authority in writing or by telegram from me.

WILLIAM WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

## ACCOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE W.A.F.F.
### TO COME INTO FORCE 1ST JULY, 1901.

I. Every Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer entrusted with the receipt and payment of Government money will keep a Cash Book which will be a daily record of his receipts and payments, particulars of each transaction being entered as clearly and fully as possible.

II. The Cash Book will be balanced *in ink* the last day of each month, and after verification, the balance will be carried forward to the succeeding month.

III. On any occasion requiring the transfer of duties from one Officer to another, the Cash Book will be totalled *in ink* on the date of transfer and signed by both Officers. The Officer taking over will then be responsible for the amount shewn by the Cash Book as being in hand at the date of transfer.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IV. Every Officer commanding a Battery or Company, will render an account to the Accountant at Jebba or Lokoja monthly. This account will consist of:—

(1) A certified true copy of the Cash Book.

(2) Vouchers in duplicate to support the expenditure under each heading.

(3) A certificate stating that the cash in hand agrees with the Cash Book.

V. The items of expenditure will be allocated under the following heads:—

(*a*) Personal Emoluments. (i) Pay rolls of Clerk.
" (ii) " Company.
" (iii) " Maxim gun carriers.

(*b*) Provisions. (Rations for troops.)

(*c*) Works. (Huts and Camps, &c.)

(*d*) Transport.
(i) Local. (Pay and food of carriers and canoemen.)
(ii) Purchase of horses.
(iii) Up keep of horses.
(iv) Mails.

(*e*) Recruiting. (Bringing money.)

(*f*) Advances made to Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers on account of salary and allowances, or to Officers commanding separate Units.

(*g*) Miscellaneous. (Any item not included in above, and payments on behalf of the Civil Administration or others not belonging to the W.A.F.F.

VI. The Officer or N.C.O., in command of a detachment away from the Headquarters of his Company, will forward a statement in detail of his expenditure to his Company Commander, who will include this in his account. It will not, however, be necessary for the Company Commander to re-write all the detachment accounts. He will attach the vouchers to his own and countersign them as "approved." The detachment rank and file pay roll will be included in that of the whole Company.

VII. Officers should be careful that they obtain the receipts of everyone, who is able to write, to whom they issue pay or advance. Advances made to Officers and N.C.Os., will be shewn on the Ordinary Form ( $\frac{\text{Accts.}}{15}$ ) the recipients will sign opposite their names for each amount.

VIII. Advances to Natives are not allowed, except with sanction of Commandant.

IX. The following points regarding pay rolls of the rank and file should be carefully noted:—

(*a.*) That the name of every man appears on the pay roll. If a man has been transferred &c., his name should appear on the roll for the subsequent month and a note to this effect made in remarks column.

(*b.*) That the balance, credit or debit, at the beginning of each month, has been brought forward correctly from the previous pay roll.



(*c.*) That the unclaimed balances of deceased men should be credited to Government and not carried forward on the pay rolls from month to month.

(*d.*) That a certificate must be given when a credit balance of a deceased man is paid to his next of kin.

(*e.*) That a correct casualty sheet accompanies each pay roll.

(*f.*) That when the final totals have been arrived at, a cross check should be made thus:—The total of "Balance credit at beginning of the month" and "Pay due" equals Total credits. The total of "payments" and "fines &c." equals Total debits. Deducting "Total debits" from "Pay due" should give the same result as deducting "Total Balance credit" at beginning of the month from "Total Balance credit" at the end of the month. The exception to this rule is when the "Total debits" exceed the "Pay due."

X. Requisitions for cash will be made by Officers Commanding Batteries and Company Commanders direct to the Accountant.

XI. All Officers and N.C.Os. will be paid by the Accountants. Officers and N.C.Os at outstations will draw advances from their Battery or Company Commanders as they require them, and will be settled up with on their return to Headquarters of their pay district. If they desire to remit money to England, they can arrange it with the Accountant.

XII. The following certificate must be rendered to the Accountant at the end of every month by all Officers owning horses.

"I certify that I have been in possesion of a horse from the....."
"instant and have kept it at my own expense."

XIII. Canteen and Mess bills of Officers and N.C.Os. at outstations will be paid by the Accountant.

XIV. All accounts should be rendered with as little delay as possible after the end of every month.

XV. All existing station accounts are now abolished and the station cash books should be forwarded to the Accountant at Jebba or Lokoja for preservation. The station cash balance will be handed to the Officer Commanding Company.

XVI. Officers and N.C.Os. returning to Head Quarters of their pay district *en route* for England, will invariably take with them a list of advances made to them since the last account was rendered, for the information of the Accountant.

XVII. Attention is called to Field Force Order 1020.

C. GWYN,
*Accountant.*

1st June, 1901

Approved

N. H. C. DICKINSON, *Major*,
*Acting Commandant W.A.F.F.*
3rd June, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

HIS Excellency the Acting High Commissioner directs the publication for general information of the following Address by Dr. HENRY STRACHAN, Chief Medical Officer of Lagos, on the Health Conditions of West Africa prepared for the African Trade Section of the Incorporated Chamber of Commerce, of Liverpool.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
29th June, 1901.

---

## Some observations on the Health Conditions of West Africa, with suggestions as to their Improvement.

---

BY DR. HENRY STRACHAN, *Chief Medical Officer, Lagos.*

*An Address to the African Trade Section of the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce.*

That impaired health and a very high death-rate prevail on the West Coast of Africa among European residents, is so notorious that it is not necessary for me to dilate on the point. It is not without a certain basis of fact that the old name for Sierra Leone, "The White Man's Grave," has become in the estimation of the general public, a descriptive appellation of the whole West Coast colonies. Indeed, were this not the case, I should not have been honoured with a request to offer suggestions as to what action should, in my opinion, be taken to improve, if possible, the conditions of living there, in order that the terrible amount of illness and death may be reduced, even though it cannot be entirely removed. But it is not so well known, perhaps, that there is a fearfully high mortality among native infants and children—the future population, on which the working of these colonies, governed by European nations, mainly depends, and whose sanitary salvation must of necessity devolve on their European rulers. In offering for your consideration the following brief observations, it will, therefore, be understood that I am dealing with sanitary questions as important to the welfare of the native as to the European resident. I must further premise that I base these observations on intimate personal knowledge of Lagos, and on very slight personal knowledge of two other important towns; but as regards the rest of the Coast, only on description and report.

Apart from peculiar climatic conditions of temperature, humidity, &c., which are unalterable, the sites of the European towns are, for the most part, far from being suitable for the erection of collections of dwellings. Speaking generally, they are to be found on a low-lying sea coast, and either on or near swamps, lagoons, or river estuaries. The houses of Europeans are, as often as not, in close proximity to the native huts, or even actually among them (the evil of which I will explain later), though in some places there is an attempt at grouping together of the European quarters.

No doubt the selection of these unsuitable sites for towns was forced on the pioneers of commerce by circumstances relating to trade and defence, some of which, owing to railways, and telegraph and telephone lines, have not all of their old importance; but, as that acute observer, the late Miss Kingsley, points out in one of her books on West Africa, when once the Englishman has planted himself, even if it be on the margin of some foetid swamp, nothing seems able to move him from the place, even, I may add, if there is a more suitable site within a reasonable distance.

Be this as it may, the simplest and most rapid solution of most of the difficulties which now confront the sanitary reformer in many important African towns would be the removal of the latter to new sites, where good water supply and proper drainage could be secured, and where the soil could produce the fruit and vegetables so necessary for health, and could support a breed of cattle and sheep capable of yielding nourishing meat.

For of these three essentials of healthy living—pure water, good drainage, and good food supply—the first two are absent from most coast towns, while the third is, in many, a matter of expensive importation. Water is only to be obtained from wells and tanks (needing a degree of care which I fear is not often given them); drainage and disposal of refuse are primitive in the extreme; beef and mutton, if obtainable, are of inferior quality; pork—that is, the flesh of the chief scavenger of the villages—is not to be even thought of; and food must be imported to supplement the famous West Coast chicken, which consists chiefly of feathers and bones.

In many places, no doubt, all this could be at once altered by the removal of the European town to a new site. But as things are at present, though this may be "a consummation devoutly to be wished," it is quite out of the domain of things practicable, and must, at any rate for some years, remain a mere dream of the sanitarian. And this will be obvious when we consider the paramount necessity that exists for ports (without which commerce would be impossible, and the chief cause for the very existence of these colonies be abolished), the large sums of money which have been spent in building the towns and the amount which would have to be spent in erecting new ones. Whether these obstacles will always be insurmountable, in view of increasing facilities for easy transit, by rail and road, from coast to interior, at least so far as seats of Government are concerned, is a question which only time can solve; but the fact, clearly, is that now we can waste no time in considering this point, since no practical good can follow, but must pass on to consider the best means that may be adopted for improving existing conditions in existing towns.

It will be convenient to do this by answering the questions—What should be done by communities? and what should be done by individuals? to obtain the most favourable conditions for health.

1. (*a*) For each town the best possible *Water Supply* must be secured. In some fortunately situated places this may be from a pure stream, but in the majority of cases, where only wells and tanks supply the water used for drinking and cooking purposes, this must be gained by scrupulous care of those wells and tanks. At whatever cost, old wells must be cleaned, lined with impervious material, covered (perhaps permanently, with a pump attached) to prevent admission of leaves and other matter which would pollute the water, and an area marked off round each well, in which nothing liquid or solid in the way of refuse or waste, should be permitted to be thrown. Tanks demand the greatest care in order that they should not be sources of danger; but granted this care, the water supply yielded by them will be found, in many places, to be better than that of the wells. They should be constructed so that the interior can be easily inspected at any moment, and this should be done as a matter of routine once a week and they should be immediately cleaned out and disinfected if any polluting matter is found. The first water from the roofs should be diverted from the tanks, so that only clean rain-water may enter them, and wire gauze should cover all openings in them.



(*b*) *Drainage* must depend on the nature of the site in each particular case, but provision for good surface drainage, and the filling up of swamps and of small depressions of the ground, are imperatively called for by the recently established teaching of science regarding malaria. Disposal of refuse and excreta must also depend on the particular facilities offered for putting in action any one of the approved methods. I am inclined to believe that some form of the dry-earth closet system, with cremation of all refuse (including, of course, excreta), promises the best results, as by fire, not only is the waste material got rid of but the germs of many diseases prevalent in Africa are at once destroyed. It has been objected to the use of destructor furnaces on the coast that the expense of fuel is too great. But though this may be the case in some localities, it may not be found to be so in all. The material resulting from the burning of refuse forms a valuable manure, and is useful for road making; and its sale in many places helps to defray the cost of the furnace and its working, in Europe, and might, possibly do so in Africa later on.

(*c*) Another important matter for communities is the stamping out of infectious diseases, *e.g.* small pox and malaria (according to the now accepted view), and the prevention of the introduction of those diseases at present unknown in those regions. Under this head will come vaccination for small-pox; distribution of drugs, especially quinine, to destroy centres of malaria infection; popularisation of European methods of treating disease; and quarantine. With this last the guiding principle will be "the greatest safety of the people, with the least interference with commerce."

The carrying out of these particular reforms must devolve almost entirely, as I have said, on the various Governments; and as a matter of fact they are now receiving the fullest attention (at least I can assert this for the colony of Lagos) and have excited the deepest concern of all who have at heart the welfare of native and European inhabitants of the Coast, from the far-sighted Secretary of State for the Colonies—who is evidently keenly sensible of the importance of the subject—to the most junior Medical Officer in the West African service; and by a large section of the public, and I cannot but hope that the interest displayed during the past year may be followed by action which will secure at least some improvment. But of course, when the Governments have done their share, there will yet remain the very important part to be played by the people, in order that good may accrue; and we must be prepared to face, argue with, legislate for, combat, and I trust, eventually overcome, the opposition which experience has shown is offered to sanitary reforms even among civilized and educated races, and which must necessarily be expected from primitive peoples, imbued with the superstitions, customs and disregard of life which are the heritage of centuries of unenlightenment. And I am very strongly inclined to the belief that the best way of gradually but surely eliminating these obstacles to sanitary progress is by imparting to the children in the schools a good, though of course elementary, knowledge of natural phenomena and of hygiene, so that they shall at least be aware that the thunder-god does not cause the thunder, nor the smallpox-god send the pestilence that most harasses them. And I base this belief on observation of the negro mind in the West Indies and West Africa for the past nineteen years.

It is easy to arouse in the young native, an interest in elementary science; and I feel that the good results which have followed the teaching of this most important branch of knowledge in our own country, in even a very elementary degree, may be looked for, with perhaps even more far-reaching results, in West Africa. I also advocate, though I do not expect so much from, the spreading of simple but useful knowledge of the laws of Health, by means of attractive popular lectures to the adult portion of the community. I cannot but feel that this educational method will in time accomplish more than years of legislation and argument can bring about, valuable though they are as aids. It may not be out of place if I say here that a plan for imparting such instruction as I have spoken of has been formed for Lagos, and will, I hope, yield some good result.

So much, then, for necessary action on the part of communities. Now for that of the individual.

2. To the European resident I would offer advice on two points—(*a*) As to care of general health; and (*b*) as to means for avoiding certain special diseases.

(*a*) As to general health. The rules to be observed are the same in substance as those obtaining in other countries, "Moderation in all things," being the cardinal rule. But in West Africa, it is to be borne in mind that there is a something in the climate which, even when actual attacks of disease have not occurred, enfeebles nerve force to a noteworthy degree in the great majority of Europeans, and gravely so in some cases. Action is always followed, as we know, in the human machinery as in all other, by reaction; every muscular act requires some corresponding equivalent of rest; every expenditure of nerve force demands its equivalent in rest and nourishment, to enable the brain and nerves to carry on their function without strain or hitch. In temperate climates (and in many tropical ones, for that matter) ordinary expenditure of nerve force takes place easily, without effort, without consciousness or fatigue—it is only after some great or prolonged expenditure of nervous energy that we are conscious of a sense of fatigue, which may be as great as that following severe muscular exertion, in some people. In West Africa, from what I have observed, I am very strongly of opinion that a given expenditure of nerve force is accompanied by greater effort for its accomplishment and by a greater degree of resulting exhaustion, in Europeans who have resided for some time in that region, and who have to do hard mental or physical work, than is the case in England. Hence it will be easily understood that the rule of avoiding strictly all unnecessary, or undue, demands on one's store of nervous energy, must be strictly observed if health is to be preserved. And I would point out, in passing, how easily the need for forcing a temporary spurt of nerve power under stress of work, may cause a resort to the artificial and fleeting stimulus given by alcohol, even in a man who otherwise might never indulge in stimulants to an injudicious degree, and so lead to much evil in the end. I would therefore say, when offering advice to one about to work on the West Coast—"First be most temperate in all things; do "not allow the removal of home and social restrain-"ing influences to lead to greater freedom than you "would permit yourself in England, for you will "most surely find that you cannot afford, in West "Africa, to draw as freely on your account in the "Bank of Health as you could do at home. If you "do, you will soon so diminish your capital that if "illness comes to make a sudden demand on your "resources, you may find it hard or impossible to "meet the extra strain. Secondly, eat moderately, "of the best food you can get. Thirdly, take daily "exercise, but stop short of marked fatigue. Fourthly, "do not keep late hours. A good night's rest is "absolutely essential to health in Africa; and finally "avoid chills, and exposure to the sun's direct heat, "especially if you have had fever." So far, it will

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

be seen the advice given is but a little more emphatic than might be offered anywhere, but now I will deal with matters special to West African ailments.

(*b*) The chief diseases to be dreaded are *Malaria* and *Dysentery*, with its allied disorders of the bowels. There are other maladies, chiefly of a parasitic nature, which are—however disagreeable—less important as permanent menaces to health or life.

Now as to Malaria Fevers. We may, at this date accept as a proved scientific fact, and one established to a great extent by the indefatigable industry, acumen, and scientific ability of Major Ross, of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine (in which all in Liverpool, I believe, take a great interest)—we may, I say, take it as a scientific fact that the poison of the disease known as Malaria, or Ague, is carried by the mosquito from one person to another. This great and important bit of knowledge is based on such a solid foundation of study, observation, and experimental research, carried out by the ablest specialists, that no amount of scepticism or ridicule can shake it.

Nor would the value of the discovery be diminished if, tomorrow, it were to be found that there are other ways by which the Malaria parasite can gain admission into the blood of man. For it has also been proved that the mosquito is the usual and ordinary, if not invariably vehicle of inoculation in all parts of the world, and that against that insect must our efforts be mainly directed if we wish to avoid contracting Malaria fevers. If, therefore, there are any other modes of infection which have not yet been discovered, they must be of less frequent occurrence, and of less importance, and their existence could not permit us to diminish our precautions against infection by those insects. Whereas formerly we did not in the least know how the parasite got into a man's blood, now we do know of this way, and we waste no more time in vague guesses concerning "marsh miasm," "soil upturning," "decaying vegetable matter," and the like, factors in the production of the disease "Malaria," of which we are now able to estimate the true nature, which proves to be not the production of the Malaria poison, but the production of suitable breeding grounds for the mosquitos which carry it, and which breed in water.

The cause of Malaria was long ago found, by Laveran, to be a living animalcule, visible only by the aid of the microscope. This little creature, when introduced into the blood of a man, attacks the blood corpuscles, destroys them, and causes the well-known "fever" the mosquito sucking the blood of a person suffering from malaria sucks up also the little parasites, they develop and produce young inside the mosquito, the young collect in the poison-gland of the insect, and when next she attacks a man, she injects into his blood, with her irritating poison, a number of these young Malaria parasites, and so he gets his attack of fever. (I may mention in passing that mosquitoes also convey to man the blood-worm which causes "Elephantiasis," another tropical disease; also Yellow Fever and for all we know, there may be other diseases carried by this insect.)

It is clear from this, therefore that each resident in a malarious country should in justice to himself and his fellowmen, take every possible precaution against being bitten when he has fever (to avoid giving the disease to others), as well as when he is in good health (to avoid getting the disease from others). These precautions are the following:—First the avoiding of mosquito bites by the careful and invariable use of mosquito-nets, suitable attire, and mosquito-proof windows and doors; and secondly the destruction of every place where mosquitoes can breed, in the house and yard surrounding it. These places include flower vases, empty tins, broken bottles, tanks, gutters, hollows in tree-trunks, puddles, and indeed almost any receptacle for even the smallest quantity of undisturbed water. Most of these breeding places can be abolished with a very small expenditure of trouble; tanks and wells can be protected with lids and wire gauze and gutters and collections of water which cannot be got rid of can be rendered harmless by the use of a few drops of kerosine oil. But for success to follow, constant personal supervision is absolutely necessary for the native servant is not to be trusted to give the requisite care and attention. Another point of much importance is the fact that native infants and children are affected by Malaria to a very large extent, the number per cent of the infant population attacked is extremely high, and the death rate correspondingly so; thus the malarialised infant population forms one of the constant sources of infection. I had long held the belief that the comparative immunity of the adult native was due to the simple fact "that the fittest survived"—that is, that only those reached adult life who having suffered from malaria in infancy, had been able to resist the poison, and possibly acquire some degree of immunity. This now appears to be fairly established by the researches of Koch, and of Christophers and Stephens; but it must be remembered that adult natives also suffer from malaria, and that a mild attack in an adult native would probably cause as severe a one in a European infected from him as from an infected infant.

The lesson to be drawn from this is that the native must be taught to avoid infection for his own sake and for the sake of his people, while the European should avoid as much as may be possible, living among, or near to native huts; for it will most assuredly be a long time before the native will be induced to take any precautions for his own protection.

(*b*) Next, as to *Dysentery*, an appalling disease, which I regard as being more to be feared by the resident in the tropics than even Malaria, for that disease can be fought with a knowledge of its nature and treated with a great measure of success, while Dysentery is fought more or less in the dark. Fortunately, however, if we fight at a disadvantage when the enemy has actually arrived we are able to prevent the arrival to a very great extent. And this by a means which is not only of benefit so far as Dysentery is concerned but is of equal benefit in guarding against other bowel complaints, and against those intestinal parasites which are so prevalent in the tropics—I mean the *boiling* of all water used for drinking and cooking, and for cleansing all articles that hold food or drink. I lay great stress on this last, because it does not avail to destroy the germs of disease in drinking water if the plates and cups and glasses containing food have been washed in polluted water.

As there are but few filters which can be relied on for the purification of water from disease germs—perhaps only two can be so relied on—the use of filters may serve merely to lull into a false security hence I do not lay very great stress on the filtering of water; but if a reliable filter can be used, then all water should be filtered, boiled and bottled in clean bottles each day for that day's use, if one wishes to be sure that every possible precaution has been taken. And by "clean bottles" I mean such as have been washed with boiling water; for it is only by close attention to details like these that safety can be secured, and the results are indeed well worth the trouble. Vegetables and fruit that are eaten raw should be carefully washed in water that has been boiled, for the same reasons; and if the worst comes to the worst, imported bottled waters only should be drunk—as is now the general custom with those who can afford this safeguard. Of course all these precautionary methods for avoiding Malaria and Dysentery involve expenditure of care, trouble and patience, and are therefore neglected far too often.



Within the limits bounding the subject matter of this address, it has not been possible to treat of such points as clothing, and self-treatment in illness, and the less grave forms of disease to be met with in West Africa nor does that perhaps matter much in view of the many useful "Instructions" and "Hints" issued to travellers and residents in that region, in various books, and in pamphlets issued in the colonies themselves, and still more in view of the fact that in most capital towns, medical aid is to be obtained, and advice and suitable medicines procured, by those who may be proceeding to stations in distant parts of the interior.

In conclusion, I would say that it has been my aim, in response to your request for this paper, to indicate as clearly and as briefly as possibly the main directions in which should run the sanitary reforms which are so imperatively necessary in the West African towns of which I have any knowledge, and the chief points to be observed for self-protection and the preservation of health by the European whose duty calls him to work in that most trying Coast; and I trust it has been made clear by what has been gone before, that such methods must be persistently employed if any real good is to follow, and that it behoves each individual member of the community loyally to do his share of the work. The sceptical or the careless man should not endanger the health and lives of others, and he must see that after all, the methods advocated would conduce to the increase of his personal comfort if they did no more. If I have succeeded in so affording you the information you desired, and, above all, if any good result for the residents of the West Coast of Africa should follow, I shall be more than gratified.

HENRY STRACHAN,
*Chief Medical Officer of Lagos.*

7th December, 1900.

# Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

## Appointments.

Mr. E. A. Chartres, to be a Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 15th May, 1901.

Sergeant W. M. Y. Thwaites, R.A.M.C., to be a Sergeant (2nd Rating) in the Medical Department, with effect from the 15th May, 1901.

Captain A. J. Digan, D.S.O., W.A.F.F., to be Temporary Acting Assistant Resident for the District of Illorin, with effect from the 22nd June, 1901.

Mr. J. H. Bratt, Assistant Auditor, to act as Local Auditor, with effect from 28th June, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Masu, to be Interpreter, Political Department, temporarily with effect from 1st April, 1901 *vice* Issa Kadda.

## Assumption of Duty.

Mr. E. A. Chartres, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd June, 1901.

Sergeant W. M. Y. Thwaites, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd June, 1901.

Mr. A. Cyril Ridsdale, Assistant Director Public Works Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd June, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Masu, Interpreter, Political Department, temporarily, assumed duty on the 1st April, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

Mr. C. W. Chesnaye, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, 4 months and 40 days, on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Accra, Gold Coast Colony, on the 8th May, 1901.

Dr. J. Tichborne, M.B., Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 4 months and 50 days, on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th June, 1901.

Mr. W. Mudford, Male Nurse, (2nd Grade) Medical Department, 3 months and 7 days, on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th June, 1901

Mr. U. R. Noble, Dresser, Medical Department, 4 months and 40 days, on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th June, 1901.

Mr. C. E. S. Watson, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, 4 months and 60 days, on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th June, 1901.

Mr. C. P. Isaac, Local Auditor, 4 months and 10 days, on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 28th June, 1901.

Mr. P. M. Dwyer, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Lagos, on the 29th June, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. James George, Interpreter, Political Department, 4 months without salary, from 14th June, 1901.

Mr. T. N. S. Howard, Clerk, Telegraph Department, 3 months and 20 days on full pay, with effect from 1st May, 1901.

## Extension of Leave.

Mr. R. E. Newsam, Nurse, Medical Department, 1 month with half pay, from the 15th of January, 1901.

Major Alder Burdon, Assistant Resident, Political Department, to 25th June on full salary, on special grounds.

## Resumption of Duty.

Mr. M. H. D. Beresford, Assistant Secretary, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from the 3rd June, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. F. D. Johnson, Telegraph Clerk, returned from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 1st June, 1901.

## Termination of Appointment.

Mr. R. E. Newsam, Nurse Medical Department, with effect from 15th February, 1901, on Medical grounds.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

### Resignation.

Mr. S. W. Thomson, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 28th May, 1901.

### Transfer.

Mr. A. King, Nurse, Medical Department, from Jebba to Kontagora.

### Dismissal.

Mr. S. P. Prestridge, Male Nurse, (2nd Grade), Medical Department, with effect from 31st May, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. T. A. Coker, Foreman, Public Works Extraordinary, with effect from 12th May, 1901.

### Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of MR. F. N. HUNTER, Nurse, (1st Grade) Medical Department, which occurred at sea, on board the S.S. "Fantee," on the 7th of May, 1901.

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

### Appointments and Promotions.

Captain E. A. C. Wilcox, 4th Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers, to be a Brigade Transport Officer, dated 15th May, 1901.

Lieutenant J. Dauncey, Dorsetshire Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, dated 30th May, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Captain E. A. C. Wilcox, on appointment as Brigade Transport Officer, dated 3rd June, 1901.

Lieutenant H. M. Kempthorne, 1st Battalion on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 3rd June, 1901.

Lieutenant C. F. Gordon, 1st Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 3rd June, 1901.

Lieutenant J. Dauncey, 1st Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 16th June 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Orderly Room Sergeant Taylor, 1st Battalion, 3 months on full pay with effect from date of arrival in England of Steamer leaving Burutu on the 14th June, 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

Mr. C. V. Loughland, Assistant Accountant, from leave of absence, dated 3rd June, 1901.

Captain C. R. G. Mayne, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 18th June 1901.

Lieutenant and Quartermaster D. A Wallbach, Brigade Transport Officer, from leave of absence, dated 18th June, 1901.

Lieutenant and Quartermaster D. Lees, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 18th June, 1901.

### Resignation.

Captain C. W. Grant, 2nd Battalion, dated 8th February, 1901.

Lieut. A. Quain, No. 2 Battery, dated 31st March, 1901.

Captain R. H. K. Willans, B.T.O., dated 21st May, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Colour Sergeant W. Knott, 1st Battalion dated 16th February, 1901.

Battery Sergeant Major F. Desborough, No. 2 Battery, dated 2nd April, 1901.

Sergeant T. Smith, No. 1 Battery, dated 8th April, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. John D. Amartey, Company Pay Clerk, 2nd Battalion, with effect from 22nd June, 1901.

### Transfer.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. John A. Ojo, from Brigade Office, to 2nd Battalion on appointment as Company Pay Clerk, *vice* Amartey, dated 22nd June, 1901.

### Dismissal.

Sergeant F. M. Williams, 2nd Battalion, dated 15th June, 1901.

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Highest in the shade | — | 94 degrees | F. on the 9th. |
| Lowest " " " | — | 71 " | F. " " 24th. |
| Mean " " " | — | 81·5 " | F. |
| Greatest diurnal variation | | 19 " | F. on the 24th. |

RAINFALL.

Total for the month — 13·30 inches.
Maximum on one day — 3·90 " on the 10th.
Daily average for the month·44 "
Rain fell on 20 days.
Place of observation—Jebba Hospital, 29th June, 1901.

E. A. CHARTRES,
*Acting Principal Medical Officer.*

## RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT JEBBA FROM 1ST TO 29TH JUNE, 1901.

| | | Rise. | Fall. |
|---|---|---|---|
| June | 1 | ¼ | — inches. |
| " | 2 | — | 1⅜ " |
| " | 3 | — | 1¼ " |
| " | 4 | — | ⅜ " |
| " | 5 | — | 1¼ " |
| " | 6 | — | 1 " |
| " | 7 | — | — " |
| " | 8 | 1¼ | — " |
| " | 9 | — | 2¾ " |
| " | 10 | — | 1 " |
| " | 11 | 5⅛ | — " |
| " | 12 | 6⅜ | — " |
| " | 13 | ⅜ | — " |
| " | 14 | 1¼ | — " |
| " | 15 | — | 6 " |
| " | 16 | — | ½ " |
| " | 17 | 3½ | — " |
| " | 18 | — | 5½ " |
| " | 19 | 2⅛ | — " |
| " | 20 | 1⅝ | — " |
| " | 21 | — | — " |
| " | 22 | 4 | — " |
| " | 23 | — | 4½ " |
| " | 24 | — | 2½ " |
| " | 25 | — | 1 " |
| " | 26 | 1½ | — " |
| " | 27 | — | 1½ " |
| " | 28 | — | 1¼ " |
| " | 29 | ¼ | — " |
| | | 29¾ | 32¼ inches |
| | | | 29¼ " |

Total fall 3 "

J. FRED. HILL,
*Marine Department.*



Circular Memo. No. 6.

## PAYMENT OF DUTY ON GOODS IMPORTED INTO NORTHERN NIGERIA FOR PRIVATE USE AND TRANSPORT OF SUCH GOODS UP RIVER.

(2)

The attention of all Officials and Individuals is invited to Circular Memos No. 3 of 31st March, 1900 and 12 of 31st May, 1900 with respect to the importation of private goods.

In this connection the Acting High Commissioner has approved of the following procedure.

Customs dues for all stores addressed to Officers and Employès of Northern Nigeria will be collected under arrangements made by the Chief Storekeeper, viz :—

The Storekeeper at Burutu will send up all stores addressed to Officers and Employès of Northern Nigeria, for which he has received Invoices and on which he is able to fix the amount of Customs dues, to be shewn on a separate manifest stating amount to be recovered against each entry.

Stores for which no Invoices have been received must remain at Burutu.

The Storekeeper Burutu, must advise the Chief Storekeeper of all such cases with a view to the owners being communicated with.

Officers and Employés in Northern Nigeria can make their own arrangements for the payment of Customs dues at Burutu if they so desire.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
6th June, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

CIRCULAR MEMO No. 23 of 30th November, 1900 is hereby cancelled and the following Circular Memo which has been issued in substitution for No. 23 is published for general information.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria.
29th June, 1901.

**Circular Memo No. 7**

## RULES RELATING TO STORE ACCOUNTS.

Store Ledger.

I. A Store Ledger in the form annexed will be kept by every officer responsible for the custody and disposal of Government stores. All stores will be entered in this Ledger alphabetically or in groups as may be most convenient.

Vouchers.

II. All transactions whether of receipt or issues of stores must be entered in the Ledger on the day of occurrence and must be supported by vouchers.

(*a*) In case of stores received direct from England the supporting vouchers will be the Crown Agents Invoices, which will be forwarded to the officer receiving the stores and should be filed in his office. These Invoices should be numbered consecutively as they are received, and a new series of numbers started for the Invoices of each year.

(*b*) In the case of stores received from another department, Form 3 of enclosure marked B. will be the voucher.

(*c*) In the case of all issues of stores, Form 2 of enclosure marked B. will be the voucher, which, in the case of issues to illiterates, will be signed by a European witness.

Invoices.

III. On receipt of stores from England they will be opened and examined in the presence of a responsible officer and one other person who can sign his name and witness in case of claims having to be preferred against the suppliers who will check the stores with the invoices, and with the original requisitions and note on the former any breakages or shortages, all such being immediately reported by the Head of the Department to the Secretary. The inspecting officers will record their opinion as to how and where damage or loss occurred and who is responsible for it and, in cases of shortage whether the packages were properly secured originally and whether they appeared to have been tampered with in transit. The Stores if apparently intact and in good condition, will not be opened whenever it seems probable that loss by deterioration &c., might ensue in consequence.

Delay in arrival of stores

IV. In cases of delay in stores arriving from England the receiving officer will make enquiries through the Marine Department as to whether the stores have arrived at Burutu; in doing so he should give full particulars as to the invoice and the numbers and marks on the cases. The officer in charge of the Hulk at Burutu will keep a book in the annexed Form marked C. to enable him to reply to such enquiries.

Erasures.

V. No erasures are to appear in the Store Ledger or vouchers. Any necessary corrections will be made by striking out the figures to be altered, with a single line, in red ink, and writing the correct figures, in red ink above. Such alterations should be initialled by the officer who is responsible for keeping the books.

VI. A book will be kept in the Form annexed marked D. recording the issue and return to store of all camp equipment, also articles issued on loan.



Balancing Store Ledger.

VII. The Store Ledger should be balanced on the 31st March and also on the 31st August for inspection by the Board of Survey in each year.

Furniture of Office and Quarters.

VIII. All quarters and furniture will be taken over as soon as possible by the P.W.D., who will supply an inventory board showing the furniture on charge of each set of quarters or office. This board will be hung in the rooms, and each officer entering or leaving the quarters will note in succession on the board as follows:—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 5 | 00 | Received correctly | Signed..... | |
| 2. | 12 | 00 | Handed over to Lieutenant A | „ | R.A. |
| 3. | 2 | 01 | „ „ by to P.W.D., | „ | P.W.D., |

When quarters are not handed over to an incoming officer the P.W.D., will take them over.

The P.W.D. will arrange for the periodical inspection and repair of quarters and furniture. Breakages of crockery, and any of furniture not due to fair wear and tear will be charged to the responsible officer.

Boards of Survey.

IX. Whenever possible a general stock-taking will be carried out by Boards of Survey, appointed by the High Commissioner for the purpose, on the 1st day of September in every year.

Spoiled and worn out stores.

X. An Officer having on hand any stores which he wishes to have inspected with a view to their being condemned or otherwise disposed of, should furnish the Board of Survey with a list of such stores made out in duplicate or annexed Form E. This list should be attached to the report of the proceedings of the Board, together with their recommendations as to the several articles included on it, and forwarded to the Secretary for the directions of the High Commissioner. One copy of Form E. with the decision of the High Commissioner endorsed upon it will be returned to the officer concerned, and will be his authority for proceeding to deal with his stores in accordance with the terms of the decision. In cases where no Boards of Survey can be appointed Form E. should be submitted to to the Local Auditor when he inspects the Store Accounts, and forwarded by him to the Secretary for the directions of the High Commissioner. If it necessary to dispose of stores without waiting for the Annual Board of Survey, application should be made to the High Commissioner, for the appointment of a special Board.

Losses and deficiencies.

XI. All losses and deficiences of stores should be reported to the High Commissioner through the Secretary and cannot be written off without his sanction.

General.

XII. It is the duty of officers responsible for stores to see that the store rooms are kept clean, and that the various articles are well arranged and properly cared for during storage, and that they are easy of access, in order to facilitate the checking of them by Boards of Survey, or otherwise. It is also their duty to see that store rooms are kept in proper repair, and to frequently examine locks and fastenings to doors and windows.

Drafted at request of and under instructions of the High Commissioner.

C. P. ISAAC,
*Local Auditor.*

Approved
W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*
9th June, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

A.

| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Issues | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Folio No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date. | No. of Voucher. | From whom received. | | | | | | | | | | | | Date. | No. of Voucher. | To whom issued. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(1.)
ALL SERVICES.

Inventory of Plant, Tools, Instrument, * &c., issued for use on the works (or Record of Requisition).

To whom issued } .....
Requisitioned from }

At.....

Date of issue } .....
„ Reqn. }

| No. | Description. |
|---|---|
| | |

*Signature*.....

* The Plate and Figure of W.O.P.B. to be quoted when necessary.

(2.)
ALL SERVICES.

Requisition or Issue Voucher for Stores.

Received from } .....
Required „ }

by } .....
for } the undermentioned Stores.

| No. | Description. |
|---|---|
| | |

*Signature*.....
*Rank*.....
*Date*.....

This portion of the Voucher to be retained by the Officer in charge of Stores.

N.B.—The necessary alteration should be made in the heading of this form according to the service for which it is required.

(3.)
ALL SERVICES.

ARMY BOOK 108.

Requisition or Delievery Voucher for Stores.

Delivered by } .....
Received from }

to } .....
for }
the undermentioned Stores.

| No. | Description. |
|---|---|
| | |

*Signature*.....
*Date*.....

This portion of the Voucher to be retained by the Receiving Officer.

N.B.—The necessary alteration should be made in the heading of this form according to the service for which it is required.

B.



Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

C.

| No. and date of Invoice. | Name of Consignor. | Description of Goods. | No. on each Package. | Date of Receipt and Name of Ship | How disposed of. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |



D.

Articles returned to Stores.

| Articles deficient. | Taken on charge in Store Ledger folio No. |
|---|---|
| | |

Articles issued from Stores.

| Date | No. of Issue Voucher | To whom Issued. |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

**E.**

COLONY

DEPARTMENT

List of stores, &c., awaiting Inspection by a Board of Survey.

| No. | Articles. | Recommendation of the Board. |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

Signature and Title of Officer.

Signatures of Officers of Board.

Date

Place and Date

High Commissioner's decision

Date.....

High Commissioner.



No. 11. 1901.

## A PROCLAMATION

*Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.*

L. S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to regulate and restrict the wearing of His Majesty's Uniform.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

**1.** This Proclamation may be cited as the "Uniform Proclamation 1901." Short title.

**2.** It shall not be lawful for any person not serving in His Majesty's Naval or Military Forces to wear the uniform or any part of the uniform of such Forces whether such uniform be the dress of the Military Force for the Protectorate or of any other Forces of His Majesty, or any dress closely resembling or having the distinctive marks of such uniform unless with the sanction of the High Commissioner for good cause assigned. And it shall not be lawful for any person to wear the distinctive dress (if any) of the Police or the Civil Officials of the Protectorate, or any dress closely resembling the same unless he be in the employ of the Government of the Protectorate and entitled thereby to wear such uniform or dress. Any person contravening this order, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding Five pounds, or in default to one month's imprisonment. Illegal wearing of uniform.

**3.** Any person wearing such uniform who is not entitled to do so in such manner as to bring contempt upon the uniform shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding Ten pounds, or in default to two months imprisonment. Wearing uniform illegally so as to dishonour it.

**4.** It shall not be lawful for any person to give or sell to any other person not serving in His Majesty's Naval or Military or Protectorate Forces, or in the Civil Service of the Protectorate, any part of the uniform of such Forces or Civil Service, or to import for sale, barter or exchange with the natives any such articles of uniform or dress. Any person contravening this section shall be liable to the same penalty as laid down for offences against section 2. Giving or selling uniform.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

*Uniform Proclamation* 1901.

Commencement.

**5.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Thirty-first day of July 1901.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 29th day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and one.

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*



**Slaves Freed in the District of Akwanaji during the Month April 1901.**

| No. | Name of Ex-Slave. | Name of Guardian or Husband. | Sex of Ex-Slave. | Estimated Age. | Tribe or place of Origin. | Date of Liberation. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | Obea | — | Male | 16 | Doma | 9th | Caught by Munchis from Adajo about 8 years ago. Sent to Doma with messengers. |
| | | — | | | | | |

F. T. ECKERSLEY, *Captain,*
*Officer Commanding, Akwanaji.*

30th April, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

**List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Jebba, during the month of June 1901.**

**Before His Honour CHIEF JUSTICE DAVIDSON.**

| Name of Prisoner. | Offence. | Plea. | Verdict. | Sentence. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Moma ... ... | Robbery with violence | Not Guilty | Guilty of Larceny | Six months ... | — |
| Bawa Dawakie ... | Contravention of the "Slavery Proclamation 1901," s. 3. | Not Guilty | Not Guilty | Nil. ... ... | Prisoner discharged. |
| Shado ... ... | Contravention of the "Marine Discipline Proclamation (No. 2) 1900," s. 7, subsec. 4 | Not Guilty | Guilty ... | Fined £5 or 30 days imprisonment. | — |

J. B. BAR-ROLLE,
*Acting Clerk of Court.*

Supreme Court Office, Jebba,
29th June, 1901.



## APPROXIMATE TIME TABLE.

**Mail Service between LIVERPOOL and NORTHERN NIGERIA, from 1st July to 30th September 1901.**

### OUTWARDS.

| LIVERPOOL. | BURUTU. | | IDDA. | | LOKOJA. | | EGGA. | | SHONGA. | | JEBBA. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | Departure. | Arrival. | |
| Date | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | Date Hour | |
| July 10 | July 27 | July 28 | July 31 | July 31 | Aug. 1 | Aug. 2 | Aug. 3 | Aug. 4 | Aug. 5 | Aug. 6 | Aug. 7 | |
| „ 24 | Aug. 10 | Aug 11 | Aug 14 | Aug 14 | „ 15 | „ 16 | „ 17 | „ 18 | „ 19 | „ 20 | „ 21 | |
| Aug. 7 | „ 24 | „ 25 | „ 28 | „ 28 | „ 29 | „ 30 | „ 31 | Sep. 1 | Sep. 2 | Sep. 3 | Sep. 4 | |
| „ 21 | Sep. 7 | Sep. 8 | Sep. 11 | Sep. 11 | Sep. 12 | Sep. 13 | Sep. 14 | „ 15 | „ 16 | „ 17 | „ 18 | |
| Sep. 4 | „ 21 | „ 22 | „ 25 | „ 25 | „ 26 | „ 27 | „ 28 | „ 29 | „ 30 | Oct. 1 | Oct. 2 | |
| „ 18 | Oct. 5 | Oct. 6 | Oct. 9 | Oct. 9 | Oct. 10 | Oct. 11 | Oct. 12 | Oct. 13 | Oct. 14 | „ 15 | „ 16 | |
| Oct. 2 | „ 19 | „ 20 | „ 23 | „ 23 | „ 24 | „ 25 | „ 26 | „ 27 | „ 28 | „ 29 | „ 30 | |

29th June, 1901.

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## APPROXIMATE TIME TABLE.

**Mail Service between LIVERPOOL and NORTHERN NIGERIA from 1st July to 30th September 1901.**

### HOMEWARDS.

| JEBBA. | | SHONGA. | | | | EGGA. | | | | LOKOJA. | | | | IDDA. | | | | BURUTU. | | | | PLYMOUTH. | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | |
| Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | |
| Aug 16 | | Aug 16 | | Aug 16 | | Aug 16 | | Aug 17 | | Aug 18 | | Aug 19 | | Aug 19 | | Aug 19 | | Aug 22 | | Aug 23 | | Sep. 11 | | |
| „ 30 | | „ 30 | | „ 30 | | „ 30 | | „ 31 | | Sep. 1 | | Sep. 2 | | Sep 2 | | Sep. 2 | | Sep. 5 | | Sep. 6 | | „ 25 | | |
| Sep. 13 | | Sep. 13 | | Sep. 13 | | Sep. 13 | | Sep. 14 | | „ 15 | | „ 16 | | „ 16 | | „ 16 | | „ 19 | | „ 20 | | Oct. 9 | | |
| „ 27 | | „ 27 | | „ 27 | | „ 27 | | „ 28 | | „ 29 | | „ 30 | | „ 30 | | „ 30 | | Oct. 3 | | Oct. 4 | | „ 23 | | |
| Oct. 11 | | Oct. 11 | | Oct. 11 | | Oct. 11 | | Oct. 12 | | Oct. 13 | | Oct. 14 | | Oct. 14 | | Oct. 14 | | „ 17 | | „ 18 | | Nov. 6 | | |
| „ 25 | | „ 25 | | „ 25 | | „ 25 | | „ 26 | | „ 27 | | „ 28 | | „ 28 | | „ 28 | | „ 31 | | Nov. 1 | | „ 20 | | |
| Nov. 8 | | Nov. 8 | | Nov. 8 | | Nov. 8 | | Nov. 9 | | Nov. 10 | | Nov. 11 | | Nov. 11 | | Nov. 11 | | Nov. 14 | | „ 15 | | Dec. 4 | | |

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

29th June, 1901.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba Price 6d. each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 7.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. II. WEDNESDAY, JULY 31, 1901. No. 7.

## Government Notices.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner directs the publication for general information of the following Notice respecting the arrangements which have been made for the transport of Passengers and Cargo on the Niger between the ports of Warri in Southern Nigeria and Jebba in Northern Nigeria and intermediate ports by the Administrations of the two Protectorates, which will take effect from the 1st proximo.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
1st June, 1901.

## PUBLIC NOTICE.

### NIGER TRANSPORT.

The following facilities will be afforded from 1st July next for the transport of passengers and cargo on the Niger between the ports of Warri in Southern Nigeria and Jebba in Northern Nigeria and intermediate ports by the Administrations of the two Protectorates to all persons desirous of or carrying on business in the territories other than Agents or representatives of Joint Stock Companies, subject to rates and conditions detailed below.

The Rates for Passengers and Cargo will be as follows:—

| PASSENGERS. | 1st Class. £ s. d. | 2nd Class. £ s. d. | 3rd Class. (Deck). £ s. d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| WARRI to Asch or Aboh ... ... | 1 0 0 | 0 10 0 | 0 5 0 |
| „ „ Abutshi, Onitsha, or Asaba | 2 0 0 | 1 0 0 | 10 0 |
| „ „ Illushi ... ... ... | 2 10 0 | 1 5 0 | 12 6 |
| „ „ Idah ... ... ... | 3 0 0 | 1 10 0 | 15 0 |
| „ „ Lokoja ... ... ... | 4 0 0 | 2 0 0 | 1 0 0 |
| „ „ Egga ... ... ... | 5 0 0 | 2 10 0 | 1 5 0 |
| „ „ Jebba ... ... ... | 6 0 0 | 3 0 0 | 1 10 0 |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

| CARGO. | Wet Season | Dry Season. |
|---|---|---|
| | £ s. d. | £ s. d. |
| WARRI to Aseh or Aboh ... per ton ... | 7 6 | 10 0 |
| „ „ Abutshi, Onitsha, or Asaba „ ... | 15 0 | 1 0 0 |
| „ „ Illushi ... „ ... | 1 0 0 | 1 5 0 |
| „ „ Idah ... „ ... | 1 5 0 | 1 10 0 |
| „ „ Lokoja ... „ ... | 1 10 0 | 2 0 0 |
| „ „ Egga ... „ ... | 2 0 0 | 3 0 0 |
| „ „ Jebba ... „ ... | 3 0 0 | 4 0 0 |

In addition to the above rates of freight a charge at the rate of 2s. 6d. per ton for shipping cargo, and a similar charge for landing cargo will be made if done by Government.

## CONDITIONS.

1. All personal luggage must be paid for as cargo.

2. Personal luggage or consignments under one ton will be charged proportionate freight only.

3. The port of Warri will be regarded as the depôt for Niger transport and intending passengers should proceed by steamers calling there. Consignments for transport up the Niger must be shipped to Warri. To prevent delay and facilitate arrangements intending passengers and consignors must advise the District Commissioner at Warri by previous mail stating number of passengers and the class they propose travelling, also the quantity of cargo. A Rest House will be provided at Warri for accommodation of passengers in the event of their being delayed there, the charges for use of which will be reasonable. Kings Warehouse will also be provided for storing cargo, the charges for which for short periods will be nominal.

4. The Passenger Rates do not include victualling, passengers must therefore provide their own food. Supplies can be purchased at Warri in native market or at the Factories. No delay will be allowed *en route* for the purchase of provisions.

5. All persons desirous of taking passages or consigning cargo down-river must give notice by post to Marine Superintendent at Lokoja stating number of passengers and the class they propose travelling, also the quantity of cargo, when arrangements will be made accordingly.

6. The Dry Season Rates will be charged for period from 1st November to 31st May and Wet Season Rates from 1st June to 31st October.

7. Every facility will be afforded by the two Administrations to all persons desirous of engaging in commerce in the territories for obtaining building sites on reasonable terms and generally establishing trading centres and depôts in all suitable positions.

8. Transport up the Benue River is uncertain and will have to be undertaken in most cases by canoe from Lokoja, but the Administration of Northern Nigeria will afford facilities at reasonable rates when possible.

(Signed) R. MOOR, *High Commissioner, Southern Nigeria.*

(Signed) W. WALLACE, *Deputy High Commissioner, Northern Nigeria.*

(By Order) JOHN STEIN,
*Acting Secretary.*

Secretary's Office
Old Calabar,
10th April 1901.



No. **21.**

THE ERECTION OF A MEMORIAL FOR HER LATE MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA.

THE following Circular despatch which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.
31st July, 1901.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street,
10th June, 1901.

Sir,

You are doubtless aware that a Committee was, in February last, appointed by His Majesty the King to consider the best means of giving effect to the desire which is so universally felt that a memorial of Her late Majesty Queen VICTORIA, Imperial and not local in its character, should be erected in London as the metropolis and centre of the Empire over which She ruled for more than sixty years. The recommendation of the Committee was in favour of a memorial of a strictly personal and monumental kind, in which a statue of Her late Majesty should form the most prominent feature; and the King expressed his approval of this proposal and of the site in front of Buckingham Palace which has been selected. The general idea of the scheme is to place in front of the Palace a group or groups of statuary, of which the statue of Queen VICTORIA will form the central figure, and, if funds admit, to form an imposing architectural and processional approach to the main group of statuary and to the Palace, with statues at intervals representative of the Colonies and Dependencies of the Empire.

2. To carry this scheme into effect in a manner worthy of its object, ample funds are required, and a largely attended meeting was held at the Mansion House on the 26th March last for the purpose of calling public attention to the subject and of inviting subscriptions. I am convinced that the Colonies of the Empire, which always occupied a most prominent position in Her late Majesty's interest and sympathies, will desire to contribute to a memorial which appeals so strongly to every class and every race of those who were Her subjects. I desire therefore that you will take such steps as you may think best calculated to promote this object, and I trust that I may be able to announce a response from the Colonies which will be an evidence to the world at large of the feelings of devotion with which they regard the memory of Queen VICTORIA.

3. In making this request, I do not forget that many Colonies will desire to have their local memorial, but I am led to believe that they will also wish to be distinctly and separately represented in the commemorative monument which is intended to perpetuate in the heart of the Empire the glories of Her late Majesty's reign, and the loving esteem in which She was held throughout Her dominions.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

No. **22.**

REVISED LIST OF PROVINCES.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE No. 27 of 31st August 1900, published in Gazette No. 8 of 1900, is hereby cancelled and the following revised list of Provinces, with boundaries defined, is published for general information.
4th July, 1901.

WHEREAS it is expedient to revise the boundaries of the Provinces of Northern Nigeria for administrative and judicial purposes, it is hereby declared that the following shall be the boundaries.

**PROVINCES.**

THE UPPER BENUE shall include all that portion of the Protectorate lying to the South of the Benue from the Anglo-German Frontier to longitude 8°30′ E. together with the districts of Muri to the North and the district of Bautshi to longitude 9°0′ E.

THE LOWER BENUE shall include all the land to the North of the Benue lying within longitude 7°15′ E. and longitude 9°0′ E. the Northern boundary being latitude 9°0′ N.

BASSA shall include that portion of the Protectorate lying to the East of the Niger extending from the Southern Nigeria Frontier to the Benue bounded by longitude 8°30′ E. and by the Niger. It shall also include that triangle formed by the Benue and Niger and by a line drawn from Koton-Kerifi to a point 5 miles west of Rumasha.

LOKOJA DISTRICT shall include all that portion of the Protectorate lying to the West of the Niger bounded by the Southern Nigeria and Lagos Frontiers and a point drawn from the mouth of the Kaduna to Aiede.

ILLORIN shall include the territory South of the Niger bounded on the East by a line drawn from the mouth of the Kaduna to Aiede; on the South and West by the Lagos Boundary and on the North by a line drawn from Jebba to the Lagos Northern Boundary.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NUPE shall include that portion of territory lying to the North and East of the Niger bounded by a line on the East from Rumasha (or not including Rumasha) to latitude 9°30′ N. and on the North by latitude 9°30′ N. until that line intersects the Kaduna and from that point a line drawn to Jebba.

KONTAGORA includes that portion of the Protectorate to the East of the Niger the boundaries being on the South from a line drawn from the Kaduna latitude 9°30′ N. to Rabbah; on the West by the Niger, on the North from latitude where it intersects the Niger to 20 miles North of Gwari 10°30′ on the East by a line from Gwari to the Kaduna where latitude 9°30′ intersects it.

BORGU shall include the territory bounded on the West and North by French territory and on the South by Lagos and on the East by the Niger.

ZARIA is bounded on the South by a line commencing from the Kaduna at 9°30′ N. latitude extending to longitude 7°15′ E. then southward to latitude 9°0′ N. and Eastward to longitude 8°0′ the Eastern boundary being longitude 8°0′ the Western boundary from where latitude 9°30′ intersects the Kaduna river to latitude 11°0′ the Northern boundary undefined.

Dated this 4th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and one.

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

No. 23.

RATES OF PAY FOR CANOEMEN.

HIS Excellency the Acting High Commissioner directs that in future canoemen shall be paid at the rate of 1/- per day inclusive for every day they are absent from the place where they are engaged.

No payment will be made as hire of the canoe, the wages of the canoemen being calculated to include this item.

In order that no overcharge shall be made through canoemen loitering on a return journey to their starting point, when there are no freight and passengers, payment will only be made for the number of days which the return journey should legitimately occupy.

11th July, 1901.

No. 24.

IN continuation of Circular Memo No. 21 of 29th September, 1900, the Acting High Commissioner directs that all telegrams filed in the Clearing House of the Post Office shall be produced to the Local Auditor or officer acting in that capacity upon his demanding their production in order to enable him to report to His Excellency whether proper charges have been made on messages transmitted over the Government telegraph lines and that the sums paid have been duly accounted for.

15th July, 1901.

No. 25.

FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION PROCLAMATION 1901.
SECTIONS 4, 7, & 23.

UNDER the provisions of the Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901, section 4, The Resident's office at Lokoja is hereby declared to be a Public Warehouse for the deposit, registration and marking of arms of precision imported by Europeans for their own use.

Firearms thus deposited will be issued when registered and marked under permit as provided by sections 7, & 23, of aforecited Proclamation.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat
Jebba Northern Nigeria,
31st July, 1901.

COMMISSION AS JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria do hereby and in virtue of the powers vested in me as Acting High Commissioner under section 31 of the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900" appoint you a Justice of the Peace for the Province of Nupè to hold the said office during my pleasure with all the powers, rights and duties provided in the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900."

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria this 4th day of July in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

Commissions in similar terms have also been granted to the following:—

John Eaglesome Esq., Zaria Province.
Captain D. F. Macarthy Morrogh, Kabba.
Captain Mayne, Ibi.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
4th July, 1901.



# Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

## Appointments.

Mr. James Dixon Best, to be an Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 12th June, 1901.

Dr. E. A. Chartres, Senior Medical Officer, to act as Principal Medical Officer, with effect from 1st July, 1901.

Dr. W. Gordon Grant, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, to act as Senior Medical Officer, Lokoja, with effect from 9th July, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Adama, to be Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. Lewis Williams, to be Beach-Master, Marine Department, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Musa, to be Mallam, Political Department, with effect from 1st June, 1901.

G. A. Williams, to be an Apprentice, Printing Department, with effect from 1st June, 1901.

J. W. Davies, to be an Apprentice, Printing Department, with effect from 1st June, 1901.

Adamu Darajo, to be Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 10th June, 1901.

Mr. J. E. Dixon to be a Compositor, Printing Department, with effect from 10th June, 1901.

Mr. N. Elcroy Curtis, Assistant Postmaster, to act as Postmaster, with effect from 21st July, 1901.

## Assumption of Duty.

Mr. J. D. Best, Engineer Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st July, 1901.

Dr. W. Gordon Grant, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st July, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Adama, Political Agent, Political Department, assumed duty on the 1st April, 1901.

Mr. Lewis Williams, Beach-Master, Marine Department, assumed duty on the 1st April, 1901.

Musa, Mallam, Political Department, assumed duty on the 1st June, 1901.

G. A. Williams, Apprentice, Printing Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 5th July, 1901.

J. W. Davies, Apprentice, Printing Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 5th July, 1901.

Adamu Darajo, Political Agent, Political Department assumed duty on the 10th June, 1901.

Mr. J. E. Dixon, Compositor, Printing Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th July, 1901.

## Promotion.

Mr. F. G. Harding, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 4th Grade Clerk, with effect from 19th May, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

The Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has granted to His Excellency the High Commissioner Brigadier General Sir F. D. Lugard, 4 months and 40 days leave of absence with effect from the 28th of April, 1901.

Captain W. S. Sharpe, C.M.G., Assistant Resident, Political Department, 4 months and 40 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu, on the 12th July, 1901.

Mr. J. Carson, Accountant, Public Works Department, 4 months and 20 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu, on the 12th July, 1901.

Miss E. J. Scott, Nurse, Medical Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 12th July, 1901.

Mr. J. Scott, Surveyor, Public Works Department, 4 months and 30 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu, on the 12th July, 1901.

Mr. T. G. Robinson, Chief Clerk, Secretariat, 4 months and 50 days, on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu, on the 26th July, 1901.

Mr. Jno. Robinson, Telegraph Operator, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu, on the 26th July, 1901.

## Extension of Leave

Mr. S. T. Harrisson, Treasurer, for 3 months on half pay from the 17th of July, 1901, on Medical grounds.

Dr. E. E. Craster, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, from 1st June to 11th September, 1901, on half pay on Medical grounds.

## Resumption of Duty.

Mr. H. S. Goldsmith, Assistant Storekeeper, 2nd Grade, Store and Issue Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 1st July, 1901.

Dr. W. G. Grant, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 1st July, 1901.

Miss M. A. Ward, Matron, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 15th July, 1901.

Miss K. Neville, Nurse, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 15th July, 1901.

Mr. E. W. Cocks, Assistant Storekeeper, 3rd Grade, Store and Issue Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 15th July, 1901.

## Transfer.

Staff Sergeant G. C. W. King, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, from Jebba to Kantagora, to relieve Male Nurse, King, on 16th July, 1901.

Dr. C. F. Watson, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, from Jebba to Yashikera on duty.

Mr. Matthew Blair, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, from Lokoja to Bida for duty.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. J. B. Vanderpuye, 8th Grade Clerk, Postal,, to Treasury Department, with effect from 17th April, 1901.

### Dismissal.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Adamu Jakada, Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 30th June, 1901.

### Erratum.

The leave of absence granted to Mr. F. R. Adye, Postmaster, is 110 days [and not 3 months and 20 days as stated in Gazette No. 2 of February, 28 1901.

---

The date of departure from Burutu, of the steamer in which Mr. C. E. S. Watson, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, proceeded on leave of absence is 28th June, 1901 and not 14th June, 1901 as stated in Gazette No. 6 of 29th June, 1901.

### Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with the deepest regret the death on the 29th instant of His Honour ALASTAIR DAVIDSON Esq., Chief Justice of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria.

His Excellency desires to place on record his sense of the loss which this Government has sustained through the untimely death of so devoted and energetic a Public Servant and at the same time to voice the feelings of the community in respect of the personal loss to them of a so deservedly popular and highly esteemed Official.

THE following extracts from the *London Gazette* dated 26th April, 1901, are published for information:—

* * *

The King has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following appointments to the Most Honourable Order of the Bath and the Distinguished Service Order, and the following promotions in the Army, in recognition of the services of the undermentioned, during operations in West Africa, 1900, dated 29th November, 1900.

For operations in Ashanti:—

* * *

To be Companion of the Distinguished Service Order:—

Captain Bache Allen Wright, *the Manchester Regiment*

* * *

*Brevet to be Majors.*

Captain H. R. Beddoes, *the Royal Dublin Fusiliers.*

Captain H. Bayan, *the Manchester Regiment.*

For operations on the Kaduna River against the Munchi tribes:—

*Brevet to be Lieutenant Colonel.*

Major A. W. G. Lowry-Cole, *the Royal Welsh Fusiliers.*

*To be Majors.*

Captain A. McClintock, Seaforth Highlanders (*Ross-shire Buffs, the Duke of Albany's*).

* * *

The King has further been pleased to approve of the grant of the Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field to the undermentioned N.C.Os and men, in recognition of their gallant conduct, during the operations in Ashanti:—

Sergt. A. J. Major, Grenadier Guards.

Corporal D. S. Blair, Northumberland Fusiliers,

Sergt. F. Foster, Devonshire Regiment.

Bugler Moma, 1st Battalion, W.A.F.F.,

Private Ojo Oyo, 2nd Battalion, W.A.F.F.

Captain C. J. Melliss, Indian Staff Corps, is noted for consideration for the Brevet rank of Lieutenant Colonel on attaining the substantive rank of Major, in recognition of his services during the operations in Ashanti.

---

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
### Appointments and Promotions.

Lieut. and Quartermaster Carnell, 1st Battalion, W.A.F.F., to act as Station Staff Officer, Jebba, dated 1st July, 1901.

Lieut. and Quartermaster Wallbach, is granted the local rank of Captain, with effect from 18th June, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Colour Sergeant W. Daniels, 2nd Battalion, to be Sergeant-Major, dated 20th March, 1901.

Orderly Room Sergeant D. Blair, 2nd Battalion, to be Quartermaster Sergeant, dated 23rd February, 1901.

Colour Sergeant H. Bradshaw, 2nd Battalion, to be Orderly Room Sergeant, dated 23rd February, 1901.

Sergt. J. H. Cooper, 2nd Battalion, to be Colour Sergeant, dated 29th December, 1900.

Sergeant T. Golding, 1st Battalion, to be Colour Sergeant, dated 16th February, 1901.

Sergeant F. West, 2nd Battalion, to be Colour Sergeant, dated 23rd February, 1901.

Sergeant G. Carder, 1st Battalion, to be Colour Sergeant, dated 24th February, 1901.

Sergeant H. Edwards, 2nd Battalion, to be Colour Sergeant, dated 13th March, 1901.

Sergeant S. Major, 2nd Battalion, to be Colour Sergeant, dated 20th March, 1901.

Sergt. 2nd Rating H. G. Howell, 2nd Battalion, to be Sergeant, 1st Rating, dated 29th December, 1900.

Sergt. 2nd Rating, T. McNamara, 2nd Battalion to be Sergeant, 1st Rating, dated 23rd February, 1901.

Sergt. 2nd Rating, A. R. Buchanan, 1st Battalion, to be Sergeant 1st Rating, dated 16th February, 1901.

Sergeant 2nd Rating, O'Donohue, 1st Battalion, to be extra Clerk in the Brigade Office, from 1st July, 1901.

### Promotions.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. Isaac D. Loo, 7th Grade Clerk, to be 3rd Grade Clerk, Accounts Department, with effect from 12th July, 1901.

Mr. J. Marcus Aubee, 7th Grade Clerk, 1st Battalion, to be 4th Grade Clerk, Accounts Department, with effect from 16th July, 1901.



### Leave of Absence.

Captain G. Peacocke, Adjutant, 1st Battalion, 2 months and 40 days on full pay, and 4 months on half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Cape Coast Castle on the 16th June, 1901.

Capt. G. C. Merrick, Royal Artillery, 2 months on full pay, and 4 months on half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Cape Coast Castle on the 14th July, 1901.

Capt. H. T. Eckersley, 2 months on full pay, and 4 months on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 26th July, 1901.

Capt. G. Lewis-Lloyd, 2nd Battalion, 2 months on full pay, and 4 months on half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 26th July, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

*(Invalided.)*

Lieut. H. E. Crocker, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full pay, with effect from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 12th July, 1901.

Lieut. W. Miller, 1st Battalion, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full pay, with effect from date of departure of steamer due to leave Burutu on the 26th July, 1901.

Mr. A. H. Morris, Assistant Accountant, on Medical Certificate, 90 days on full pay, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer due to leave Burutu on the 26th July, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Capt. W. D. Beamish, 1st Battalion, to one month without salary from the 7th June 1901.

Major H. R. Beddoes, 2nd Battalion, a further extension with half salary from the 1st of June, 1901 till the date of arrival at Burutu of the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 7th of August, 1901.

Capt. R. H. Monck-Mason, for 2 months from the 27th of June 1901, inclusive, without salary, on urgent private affairs.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. A. W. Beckley, 3rd Grade Clerk, Transport Department, with half pay from 20th April, 1901 to 10th June, 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

Lieut. R. F. Ellis, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 3rd June, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. A. W. Beckley, 3rd Grade Clerk, Transport Department, from leave of absence, dated 11th June, 1901.

### Transfer.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. J. Marcus Aubee, Company Pay Clerk, 1st Battalion, to Accounts Department, dated 16th July, 1901.

Mr. John Howe, 8th Grade Clerk, Accounts Department, to 1st Battalion, with effect from 16th July, 1901.

### Resignation.

Lieut. H. Sandwith, 1st Battalion, dated 26th June, 1901.

Major W. H. O'Neill, Royal Artillery, dated 23rd May, 1901.

### Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Captain J. BLANDY-JENKINS 1st Battalion, at Las Palmas on the 20th March 1901.

---

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Lieut. (temporary Captain) C. V. KEYES, 1st Battalion, who was murdered in the most dastardly manner by so called French traders, in the execution of his duty, on the 21st June, 1901 at Argungu.

This Officer had done exceptionally good work in his district at Illo, and was popular alike with Officers and men. His loss to the Force is a great one.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
31st July, 1901.

### RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT JEBBA FROM 1ST TO 31ST JULY, 1901.

| | | | Rise. | | Fall. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| July | 1 | ... | — | ... | ½ inches. |
| ,, | 2 | ... | 4 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 3 | ... | — | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 4 | ... | 3½ | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 5 | ... | 2 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 6 | ... | 2 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 7 | ,, | ¾ | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 8 | ... | — | ... | ¼ ,, |
| ,, | 9 | ... | — | ... | 2 ,, |
| ,, | 10 | ... | 5½ | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 11 | ... | 6 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 12 | ... | 2 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 13 | ... | 6 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 14 | ... | — | ... | 7½ ,, |
| ,, | 15 | ... | — | ... | 4 ,, |
| ,, | 16 | ... | — | ... | 3 ,, |
| ,, | 17 | ... | — | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 18 | ... | — | ... | 2¾ ,, |
| ,, | 19 | ... | — | ... | ¼ ,, |
| ,, | 20 | ... | — | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 21 | ... | — | ... | 2 ,, |
| ,, | 22 | ... | — | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 23 | ... | 1 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 24 | ... | 4 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 25 | ... | 30 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 26 | ... | 10 | ... | — ,, |
| ,, | 27 | ... | — | ... | 10 ,, |
| ,, | 28 | ... | — | ... | 6 ,, |
| ,, | 29 | ... | — | ... | 6 ,, |
| ,, | 30 | ... | — | ... | 4 ,, |
| ,, | 31 | ... | 6 | ... | — ,, |
| | | | 82¼ | | 48¼ inches. |
| | | | 48¼ | | |
| Total rise | | | 34½ | | |

J. FRED. HILL,
*Marine Department.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

TEMPERATURE CHART.
LOKOJA.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Highest temp. in the shade | — | 94 degrees | F. |
| Lowest " " " | — | 70 " | F. |
| Mean " " " | — | 80·1 " | F. |
| Greatest diurnal variation | — | 20 " | F. on 9th and 11th instant. |

RAINFALL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total for month | — — — | 5·44 inches |
| Maximum on one day | — — | 1·10 " |
| Daily average for month | — — | ·18 " |

Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital,
Month—June, 1901.

MATTHEW BLAIR,
*Acting S.M.O.*

TEMPERATURE CHART.
LOKOJA.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Highest temp. in the shade | — | 90 degress | F. |
| Lowest " " " | — | 70 " | F. |
| Mean " " " | — | 77 " | F. |
| Greatest diurnal variation | — | 18 " | F. on the 7th, 12th, and 13th. |

RAINFALL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total for month | — — — | 9·65 inches |
| Maximum on one day | — — | 3·42 " |
| Daily average for month | — | ·31 " |

Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital,
Month—July, 1901.

W. GORDON GRANT
*S.M.O.*



## TEMPORARY REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE USE OF THE ENCLAVE AT PORT GOLDIE AND TO MERCHANDIZE, PROVISIONS AND AMMUNITION IN TRANSIT THROUGH THE PROTECTORATE.

### Merchant Vessels in Transit.

1. (*a.*) Merchant vessels owned or chartered by the Government of the French Republic (hereinafter called the French Government) may obtain a clearance either from an official in charge of a Custom House of entry in Southern Nigeria or from an official in charge of a Custom House of entry in Northern Nigeria, which shall entitle such vessel to pass in transit through the Protectorate subject to the conditions hereinafter appearing.

(*b.*) If such vessel carries any merchandize, provisions or ammunition, the agent in charge thereof may obtain a transit certificate which shall entitle such merchandize, provisions or ammunition to pass in transit through the Protectorate subject to the conditions hereinafter appearing.

2. The conditions relating to ships and to merchandize, ammunition and provisions in transit herein-before mentioned are as follows:—

(1.) A clearance must state the nationality, port of registry, tonnage, port of origin and of destination of such vessel and whether in cargo or ballast, and the name of the master.

(2.) Seals must be placed by the officer in charge of the Custom House of entry on such merchandize or on the hatches or holds of the vessel.

(3.) No merchandize, provisions or ammunition must be landed from or on a vessel in transit but the master thereof may without any breach of this condition stop at Lokoja, Sokum, Egga, Lar, Shonga and Jebba for the purpose of purchasing fuel, provisions and other necessaries.

(4.) The transit certificate shall be produced by the master or agent in charge of such merchandize, ammunition or provisions to any District Officer demanding to inspect the same.

(5.) The master of a vessel in transit must fly a plain blue flag.

(6.) The master or agent in charge of such merchandize, ammunition or provisions must deliver up the transit certificate to the officer in charge at the Custom House of exit.

### Merchandize in Transit.

3. An agent of the French Government in charge of merchandize, provisions or ammunition which it is desired to pass in transit through the Protectorate may obtain a transit certificate either from an official in charge of a Customs House of entry in Southern Nigeria or from an official in charge of Customs House of entry in Northern Nigeria which shall be subject to the following conditions and stipulations.

(1.) A manifest stating the nationality, value at port of entry, nature, origin and destination of the merchandize, ammunition and provisions, its weight or quantity if in bulk, or if not the weight, number, distinctive numbers and marks of the parcels must be presented to one of the above named officials to be visèd and when visèd shall constitute the transit certificate in respect of such merchandize, provisions or ammunition.

(2.) Seals or other fastenings must be placed by such official on such merchandize, provisions or ammunition or on the hatches or holds of the vessel.

(3.) A transit certificate must be produced by the agent to any District Officer demanding to inspect the same.

(4.) If any change is made in the weight, amount, shape, or marks of any merchandize, provisions or ammunition entered on a transit certificate, the agent in charge thereof shall at once inform the Secretary to the Administration of the particulars of any such change and must apply to him for a fresh certificate, and send, when making such application, the certificate originally granted.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(5.) The seals or other fastenings placed on merchandize, provisions or ammunition as above mentioned must not be removed or broken except by an officer in charge of a Customs House of exit and must be presented intact to such officer. If such seals or fastenings are removed or broken except as above provided, the agent in charge of such merchandize, provisions or ammunition must at once notify the fact to the nearest District Officer.

(6.) Merchandize, provisions or ammunition must not be landed shipped, transhipped, repacked, restowed, or placed in bond except at places appointed by the High Commissioner, and if the officer in charge of Customs at any such places so requires, except under the supervision of any such officer.

(7.) A transit certificate must be given up to the officer in charge of the Customs House of exit.

**4.** An officer in charge of Customs may send an officer with merchandize, provisions or ammunition in transit who shall be properly accommodated by the agent in charge of such merchandize, provisions or ammunition, and such last named officer may be changed and another or others substituted for him at the discretion of the officer in charge of Customs.

**5.** The High Commissioner may by notice in writing under his hand to the master, limit the time within which a vessel carrying merchandize, provisions or ammunition in transit shall, force majeure excepted, either leave the Protectorate or within which merchandize, provisions or ammunition in transit shall be bonded or imported.

**6.** The provisions in paragraphs 3 to 5 (both inclusive) will apply in all respect to merchandize, provisions or ammunition in transit partly by land and partly by a vessel cleared to or from a place in the Protectorate, provided that in the application of the said provisions to such merchandize, provisions or ammunition paragraph 3 (5) shall read as if it contained the provisions requiring the seals or fastenings of such merchandize, provisions or ammunition to be presented intact to the officer in charge at the Inland place of landing or shipping within the Protectorate as well as to the officer in charge of the Customs House of exit.

**7.** Merchandize, provisions or ammunition in transit by land shall be carried by the route indicated by the officer in charge at the Inland place of entry or landing.

## General.

**8.** Merchandize provisions or ammunition declared as in transit must be so packed or stowed as to facilitate verification and the sealing of the parcels or of the hatches or holds of the vessel. In case sealing be not possible the merchandize, provisions or ammunition must in addition be so arranged as to prevent all fraud.

**9.** No Customs duties are payable in respect of vessels or merchandize, provisions or ammunition in transit but they shall pay all other dues leviable in the Protectorate for services rendered. It is understood that no charges shall be payable in respect of acts of supervision performed by officers of the Protectorate.

**10.** Merchandize, provisions or ammunition in transit may under the control of the Customs authority and in conformity with the Customs regulations of the Protectorate be re-entered for importation.

**11.** Merchandize, provisions or ammunition and vessels in transit shall all in respect be subject to the laws of the Protectorate and to all sanitary regulations not contrary to the Niger Navigation Act 1885 respecting human, animal or plant life made by the High Commissioner.



## Enclave at Fort Goldie.

**12.** Agents in charge of merchandize, provisions or ammunition declared as in transit as aforesaid may notwithstanding anything above set out land and store the same at the Enclave at Fort Goldie in conformity with the provisions of paragraph 5 (C. & E.) of Annex 4 to the Anglo-French Convention of June 14, 1898, but it is to be understood that paragraph 5 of these regulations shall in particular apply to the use of the Enclave for the purposes aforesaid.

**13.** It must be clearly understood that officers and agents in charge of merchandize, provisions or ammunition in transit are not in any way to force natives to work against their will either with or without payment. French Officers or Agents should, if they require native labour apply to the nearest District Officer.

**14.** The High Commissioner may at any time by one month's notice in writing or by telegraph rescind these regulations or any of them either altogether or for the purpose of making new ones.

Dated at Jebba this 13th day of March, 1901.

F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

**Circular Memo No. 8.**

## INVENTORY OF FURNITURE IN GOVERNMENT OFFICES AND OFFICERS QUARTERS.

Referring to paragraph 8 of Circular Memo No. 23 of 30th November, 1900, and paragraph 8 of Circular Memo No 7 of 9th June, 1901, the following further rules with regard to the Inventories of Furniture in Government Offices and Officers Quarters will be observed.

(1.) The inventories shall be made out in the Form, specimen attached and when made out will be attached to a board and placed in each office or set of Quarters.

(2.) On vacating his Quarters every officer will advise P.W.D., officer in charge of quarters and have inventory checked and initialled.

(3.) On entering Quarters every Officer will take similar action.

(4.) Officers will be held responsible for cost of missing articles except proper explanation is forthcoming.

(5.) Breakages, loss, or damage to be at once reported to P.W.D. Official in charge of Quarters.

(6.) No article of furniture is to be removed from one set of Quarters to another without permission being first obtained from the Secretary to the Administration.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
31st July 1901.

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
### INVENTORY OF FURNITURE.

HOUSE No.

| Article. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | Dates when checked. | | | | | | Initials of outgoing and incoming Officers and P.W.D., Official. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



THE Accounting Instructions for officers of the West African Frontier Force published in Gazette No. 6 of 29th June last are hereby cancelled and the following Accounting Instructions substituted in lieu thereof.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
31st July, 1901.

## ACCOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
(REVISED.)
TO COME INTO FORCE 1ST JULY 1901.

I. Every officer or non-commissioned officer entrusted with the receipt and payment of Government money will keep a Cash Book which will be a daily record of his receipts and payments, particulars of each transaction *being entered as clearly and fully as possible.*

II. The Cash Book will be balanced in ink the last day of each month, and after verification, the balance will be carried forward to the succeeding month.

III. On any occasion requiring the transfer of duties from one officer to another, the Cash Book will be totalled in ink on the date of transfer and signed by both officers. The officer taking over will then be responsible for the amount shewn by the Cash Book as being in hand at the date of transfer.

IV. Every officer commanding a Battery or Company, will render an account to the Accountant at Jebba or Lokoja monthly. This account will consist of:—

[1.] A certified true copy of the Cash Book.

[2.] Vouchers *in duplicate* to support the expenditure under each heading.

[3.] A certificate stating that the cash in hand agrees with the Cash Book.

V. The items of expenditure will be allocated under the following heads:—

| | FORM ACCTS. |
|---|---|
| [1.] Personal Emoluments | |
| [*a.*] Pay rolls of Clerks ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| (*b.*) „ „ „ Company ... ... ... ... | 4 W.A.F.F. |
| (*c.*) „ „ „ Maxim gun carriers ... ... ... | 13 |
| (*d.*) „ „ „ Interpreters ... ... ... | 18 |
| (*e.*) „ „ „ Schedule of Good Conduct Pay ... | 18 |
| [2.] Rations (for soldiers, gun and maxim carriers) ... | 18 |
| [3.] Transport | |
| (*a.*) Land (pay and food of carriers) ... ... ... | 12 |
| (*b.*) River ( „ „ „ canoemen) ... ... | 12 |
| [4.] Purchase of horses ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| [5.] Up-keep of Government stud (pay of grooms and forage &c.) | 18 |
| [6.] Money in lieu of rations ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Soldiers @ 3d per diem | |
| Gun and Maxim carriers @ 2d per diem | |
| [7.] Equipment and necessaries (including saddlery) ... | 18 |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

| | | FORM ACCTS. |
|---|---|---|
| [8.] | Medical (comforts, drugs &c.) ... ... ... | 18 |
| [9.] | Contingencies and petty local works ... ... (Guides, Conservancy men and implements, Office expenses, subsidies &c., &c., &c.) | 18 |
| [10.] | Recruiting (bringing money) ... ... ... | 18 |
| [11.] | Musketry Prizes ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| [12.] | Advances—Payments to Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers on account of salary and allowances or to Officers commanding separate units ... ... ... | 18 |
| [13.] | Public Works ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| | (a) Repairs to existing buildings | |
| | (b) Up-keep of roads, &c. | |
| [14.] | Appliances Musketry (targets, &c.) ... ... | 18 |
| [15.] | Postal—Mail canoes and mail runners, &c. ... | 12 |

VI. The Officer or N.C.O., in command of a detachment away from the headquarters of his company, will forward a statement in detail of his expenditure to his company commander, who will include this in his account. It will not, however, be necessary for the company commander to re-write all the detachment accounts. He will attach the vouchers to his own and countersign them as "approved." The detachment rank and file pay roll will be included in proper order in that of the whole company.

VII. Officers should be careful that they obtain the receipts of everyone, who is able to write, to whom they issue pay or advance. *Advances made to Officers and N.C.O.s will be shewn on the ordinary* FORM ($\frac{ACCT.}{18.}$) *the recipients will sign opposite their names for each amount.*

VIII. Advances of any kind to natives are not allowed, except with sanction of Commandant. Officers making unauthorised advances will be called upon to refund the amount.

IX. The following points regarding pay rolls of the rank and file should be carefully noted:—

[a.] That the name of every man appears on the pay roll in numerical order (for Privates). If a man has been transferred &c., his name should appear on the roll for the subsequent month and a note to this effect made in remarks column.

[b.] That the balance, credit or debit, at the beginning of each month, has been brought forward correctly from the previous pay roll.

[c.] That the unclaimed balances of deceased men and credit of men who forfeit their deferred pay according to F.F.O. 995 should be credited to Government and not carried forward on the pay rolls from month to month.

[d.] That a certificate must be given when a credit balance of a deceased man is paid to his next-of-kin FORM $\frac{ACCTS.}{8}$.

[e.] That a correct casuality sheet accompanies each pay roll.

[f.] That when the final totals have been arrived at, a cross check should be made thus:—The total of "Balance credit at beginning of the month" and "Pay due" equals Total credits. The total of "payments" and "fines &c." equals Total debits. Deducting "Total debits" from "Pay due" should give the same result as deducting "Total Balance credit" at beginning of the month from "Total Balance credit" at the end of the month. The exception to this rule is when the "Total debits exceed the Pay due."



[g.] A man being in prison forfeits his pay. A man being in Hospital by his own fault forfeits $\frac{3}{4}$ of his pay. These are not stoppages or fines but deduction from PAY DUE.

X. Requisitions for cash will be made by Officers Commanding Batteries and Company Commanders direct to the Accountant.

XI. All Officers and N.C.Os. will be paid by the Accountants. *Officers and N.C.Os. at outstations will draw advances from their Battery or Company Commanders as they require them provided they are entitled to the amount, and will be settled up with on their return to headquarters of their pay district.* If they desire to remit money to England or elsewhere, they can arrange it with the Accountant.

XII. The following certificate must be rendered to the Accountant at the end of every month by all officers owning horses.

"I certify that I have been in possession of a horse from the instant and have kept it at my own expense."

XIII. Canteen and Mess bills of Officers and N. C. Os. at outstations will be paid by the Accountant on written authority.

XIV. All accounts should be rendered with as little delay as possible after the end of every month.

XV. Officers and N. C. Os. returning to headquarters of their pay district (*en route* for England &c.) will invariably take with them a list of advances made to them since the last account was rendered for the information of the Accountant.

XVI. Attention is called to Field Force Order 1026.

XVII. Fractions of a penny should not appear in accounts.

XVIII. Sub-Accounts are reminded that disallowances notified by the Accountants must be credited in full in the accounts for the period during which such notification may be received, and a Sub-Accountant is not relieved from the necessity of giving credit for such disallowances in the next accounts rendered by him on the ground that recovery had not been effected from any individual to whom an excessive or erroneous payment may have been made.

If any officer, whether a Sub-Accountant or not, wishes to appeal against any disallowance such appeal will only be considered when it is shown that the amount of the disallowance has been actually refunded.

XIX. A roll of horse boys and payments made to them will be included in Sub-Accountant's monthly accounts.

A Station number should be given to every horse-boy; this should be shown on the roll with his name.

XX. Good conduct pay must be shown on separate voucher. Form $\frac{ACCTS.}{18.}$ and not on pay roll.

XXI. The authority for expenditure must be quoted on every voucher.

C. GWYN.
*Accountant.*

Approved
T. L. N. MORLAND, Colonel.
*Commandant.*

Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
1st July, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE following Police Regulation "Civil Police Supervision" which has received the approval of His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner is published for general information.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria.
31st July, 1901.

## POLICE REGULATION.

### CIVIL POLICE SUPERVISION.

1. To come into force and working from 15th May, 1901 in Lokoja and other towns as hereafter notified in *The Government Gazette*.

2. All persons living in the Cantonment limits, wishing to complain against any other person or of theft or robbery, should write a full account of his complaint, giving times, date of offence, value and list of property stolen &c., as shown in form No. 2 and forward the same as early as possible to the senior European Officer of Police.

3. All persons living in the native town or civil lines, wishing to make any complaint whatsoever against any other person or of theft and robbery should attend at the office of the senior European Police Officer in the town and have his complaint recorded.

4. In all cases of murder or grievious hurt the Head of the Department, senior Military Officer, master of the servant, or senior member of the family should send immediate information of the same to the senior European Police Officer.

5. In all cases of sudden death, suicide or infectious disease the Head of the Department, or senior Military Officer, or the senior member of the family of the deceased, should at once acquaint the senior European Police Officer.

6. Any person receiving any information, that a riot or a serious disturbance is likely to take place in or near the town should at once send private and immediate information to the senior European Police Officer.

7. No person is authorized to lock up or confine any person accused of any offence for a longer period than is required for the Police to arrive on the scene, all persons accused should be handed over to the Police Custody as soon as possible, if the Police are not on the scene a report should be sent to the Police and such person should be detained.

8. Nothing in this cancels the working powers and routine of the Cantonment Proclamation and Regulations all cases coming within the Cantonment Proclamation and Regulations made hereunder should be dealt with according his orders.

9. The whole of the Police both town and district should be conducted from the Head Police Office.

10. All prisoners arrested and convicted and sentenced to imprisonment within the said town limits, should always be confined in the Jail. Prisoners arrested or convicted outside in the districts, should be sent to the nearest town where there is a Jail as soon after the arrest or conviction as possible, and an abbreviate report of the case &c., should be sent with each prisoner.

A. L. DE M. MYNN,
*Commissioner of Police & Prisons.*



## Slaves Freed in the Province of Bassa during the month June 1901.

| No. | Name of Ex-Slave. | Name of Guardian or Husband. | Sex of Ex-Slave. | Estimated Age. | Tribe or Place of Origin. | Date of Liberation. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yoya | Private Auchwa Ishalow, husband, D Company, 2nd Battalion, W.A.F.F., (Gende Detachment.) | F | 25 | Igbo woman of Nadlo | 26th | |
| 2 | Egiyé | — | F | 12 | Garra girl of Angba | 26th | |

29th June, 1901.

A. C. STEVENS, LIEUT.
*Acting Resident, Bassa Province.*

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be had on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. II. SATURDAY, AUGUST 31, 1901. No. 8.

## Government Notices.

No. **27**

THE following Circular from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is hereby published for general information.

31st August, 1901.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street
8th August, 1901.

Sir,

It is with the deepest regret that I have to communicate to you the melancholy intelligence of the death of Her Imperial Majesty the Dowager Empress and Queen Frederick of Germany and Prussia, Princess Royal of Great Britain and Ireland and Sister of His Majesty the King.

Her Imperial Majesty expired at the Castle of Friedrichshof, near Kronberg, at six o'clock in the evening on the 5th instant, to the great grief of His Majesty and of all the Royal Family.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Aministering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

No. **28**.

THE following Extracts from the Instructions issued by the Southern Nigeria Government for the guidance of their officer in charge of the Customs Station at Forcados is published for general information.

31st August, 1901.

### Extracts from Instructions for the guidance of the Officer in charge of the Customs at Forcados.

* * *

The following explanations regarding Proclamations Nos. 15, 19 and 28 of 1900, and Nos. 4, 6, and 10 of 1901 are given for general guidance of Customs Officers.

Proclamation No. 15 "The Niger Navigation Proclamation 1900."

This Proclamation lays down the specific rules under which the navigation of the Niger River shall be conducted and provides:—

i. That vessels passing "in transit" shall enter and clear at the Custom House and on clearing and proceeding inland, require a Riverine Transit Certificate (see Schedule "C" attached).

ii. Likewise on returning to the sea in transit from inland places beyond the Protectorate, vessels must enter and clear in transit at the nearest Custom House established near the inland frontier of the Protectorate (which at present is Forcados).

iii. Special facilities are granted for obtaining fuel, provisions, and other neces-

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

saries on the banks of the waterways (see paragraph 5 Proclamation No. 15.)

iv. The transit Certificates (vide paragraph i.) are to be shewn to the Protectorate authorities at all ports of entry or wooding stations within the Protectorate at which vessels call in transit.

Special attention should be paid to carry out paragraphs viii. and x. of Proclamation No. 15 of 1900 dealing with the "sealing of Merchandize in transit," and the "Regulations regarding the import of Arms and Ammunition." No Arms or Ammunition can be landed or discharge within the Protectorate without the written permission of the High Commissioner.

Proclamation No. 19 "Folded Woven Goods Proclamation 1900." This Proclamation prohibits the importation of certain Woven Goods unless folded and marked as provided in the Proclamation. The only duty of the Customs Department in connection with this Proclamation is to periodically examine packages to see that the goods are folded and marked in accordance with the proclamation and full instructions have been issued vide Customs Standing Order No. 33 of January 2nd 1901.

Proclamation No. 28 "The Amended Customs Tariff Proclamation 1900." This Proclamation repeals all previous Tariff Proclamations, and subject to the amendments contained in Proclamation No. 10 known as the "Customs Tariff Amendment Proclamation 1901," is the basis upon which Customs duties are asssesed. The "Table of Duties of Customs" as also the Tables of Exemptions and prohibitions should be carefully noted and any questions of doubt referred to Headquarters.

Officers should note :—

i. That all goods imported by the High Commissioner, Northern Nigeria, for his private use are exempt from Customs Duties.

ii. That all articles of food imported by the Northern Nigeria Government Canteens are exempt from Customs Duties but duty is to be collected on all wines and spirits or other articles (not being an article of food) imported by them.

iii. All goods imported with the sanction of the High Commissioner for the use of His Majesty's Troops or for the service of any public Department of the Northern Nigeria Government will be admitted free (notwithstanding paragraph 3 of part ii only mentions Southern Nigeria) until further orders: but the usual declaration should be made.

The Marine Transport Officer at Burutu takes delivery of all private consignments of goods etc. to Northern Nigeria Officials, passes entry for them, and pays Customs Duties on all dutiable imports. These imports are not to be allowed to be sent to Northern Nigeria before the entry have passed and duty paid. It may occasionally be necessary to examine a package so arriving, but this will not be done unless considered absolutely necessary, as the Invoices are generally sufficient for all Customs requirements.

The treatment of parcels arriving by Parcel Post and the method of collection of Customs Duty thereon is clearly laid down by Post Office Standing Order No. 45 of 15th January 1901 and Customs Standing Order No. 23 of 21st December 1899. Ship's parcels will be dealt with as laid down by Post Office Standing Order No. 47 of 25th April 1901, and Customs Standing Order No. 36 of 30th May 1901.

Proclamation No. 4, 1901 "The Exportation of Arms Proclamation 1901." No action by the Customs Department will be taken as regards this Proclamation until further orders are received from the High Commissioner by Public Notice or in the Gazette as provided for by paragraph 3 of the Proclamation.

Proclamation No. 6, 1901 "The Spiritous Liquors Importation Proclamation 1901." Care must be exercised to see that the provisions of this Proclamation are duly carried out and particular attention should be given to the "Interpretation of Terms" to enable Officers to thoroughly understand the meaning of the Regulations laid down therein. The Proclamation prohibits importations by water into the Inland Regions *i. e.* Places in Southern Nigeria North of the junction of Niger and Anambara Rivers (vide section 4 of the Proclamation) except—

(*a*) for private consumption and

(*b*) for transmit to Northern Nigeria.

In the first case Spirits can be imported by persons other than natives into such regions for private consumption, in reasonable quantities, by a declaration being made and a certificate of approval being obtained in the form "A" set forth with Schedule of the Proclamation (vide section 5 Proclamation No. 6 1901.

In the second case a permit from the Secretary to the Government of Northern Nigeria authorizing importation for private use or for sale under licence in Northern Nigeria must be produced. Where the



permit authorises importation for sale under licence the licence of the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria is also required. A Declaration in form "B" set forth in the Schedule of the Proclamation must then be made and a transit Certificate in form "C" in the Schedule above mentioned must be obtained from the Customs Authorities (vide sections 7 and 8, Proclamation No. 6, 1901). Permits authorising importation for private use have been granted to the Government Canteen, Northern Nigeria and to the Niger Company, as required by section 7 of Proclamation No. 6 1901 and have been produced for inspection at the Forcados Customs Station. No other Firms or persons have as yet submitted permits to import wines and spirits for sale under licence, in Northern Nigeria.

Note that whereas it is essential that full particulars of the "names and number of persons for whose consumption" and the "approximate period of consumption" required by columns 2 and 3 in form "A" in cases of importation of Spirituous Liquors into the Inland Regions for personal consumption, be stated, it will suffice in the case of Spirituous imported into the Inland Regions for transit to Northern Nigeria for private use or sale under licence in Northern Nigeria if the place or places where the liquor is to be sold or consumed is stated in the second column of form "B" of the Schedule ; but in both cases full particulars must be given of the quantities and description of all spirituous liquor imported, in the first column of forms "A" and "B."

A Customs preventive officer is stationed on the Hulk "Innisfail" to give effect to this Proclamation by preventing Spirituous Liquor passing into the restricted regions. This officer receives his instructions from the Divisional or District Commissioner at Asaba. (Vide Memo. from Mr. Searle No. 1039 of 20, 11, 1900.)

Proclamation No. 10 1901 the "Customs Tariff Amendment Proclamation 1901." This Proclamation amends Proclamation No. 28 by substituting a 10 per cent *ad valorem* duty in place of a 5 per cent, and in other particulars, must be read in conjunction with Proclamation No. 28 of 1900.

Proclamation No. 11, 1901 the "Folded Woven Goods Amendment Proclamation 1901" is to be read in conjunction with Proclamation No. 19 of 1900.

* * * *

**Examination of Passenger's Baggage.**

Instructions have been laid down as to the carrying out of this duty as follows :—

(*a.*) Passengers arriving for Southern Nigeria—Customs Standing Order No. 8 of 31st August 1899.

(*b.*) Passengers arriving for Northern Nigeria—Customs Standing Order No. 27 of 15th June 1900.

The instructions conveyed in the two Standing Orders mentioned above must be carefully noted and the duty of examination of Passenger's Baggage should be entrusted only to responsible officers, who are required to render every assistance to all officers arriving at Forcados. It may occasionally happen that European officers for the Inland (Niger) Stations of Southern Nigeria, arriving by Branch Boats from Forcados Roads, may have an opportunity of proceeding at once to their stations and may suffer delay if required to come to a Custom House to clear their baggage. In these cases the same facilities given to officials of Northern Nigeria under Customs Standing Order No. 27 may be granted to Southern Nigeria officials provided Customs requirements are fully carried out and duties paid.

Arms and Ammunition declared or found in the baggage of officials of Northern Nigeria are passed subject to the duty being paid (except on revolvers being officers' equipment for Government service) and a transit permit or declaration being given, a copy of which should be forwarded to Northern Nigeria ; but those being entered by the officials of Southern Nigeria can only be admitted into the Protectorate by the importer paying Customs duty and taking out a licence to be granted by the Supervisor, in accordance with the Fire-Arms Ordinance 1894. The Arms etc. of Northern Nigeria are subject to licence issued by the Government of Northern Nigeria on importation into the territory of that Government. (See also Customs Standing Order No. 5 of 31st August 1899 and Customs Standing Order No. 37 of 24th June 1901). Receipts for Customs Duties collected on that part of Passengers' Baggage under Para. 12 Part ii of Proclamation No. 28 must always be given on the Special authorized form.

(Sgd.) C. E. DALE,
*Acting Collector of Customs.*

Custom House, Forcados,
13th April, 1901.
Revised 26th June, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

# Commissions.

COMMISSION AS RESIDENT.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by Section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint Major Alder Burdon to be Resident for the District of Bida, and in such District to exercise and discharge all the judicial powers and duties of a Resident as prescribed by the "Residents Proclamation 1900."

W. WALLACE.
*Acting High Commissioner.*

COMMISSION AS ASSISTANT RESIDENT.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint Arthur H. George, Esquire to be an Assistant Resident for the District of Upper Benue and in such District to exercise and discharge all the judicial powers and duties of a Resident. Provided always that the said Arthur H. George, Esquire, shall have no jurisdiction to hear and determine any case which may involve a sentence of death, penal servitude, deportation, imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, corporal punishment exceeding twelve strokes, or a fine exceeding fifty pounds without previous authority in writing or by telgeram from me.

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

COMMISSION AS ACTING ASSISTANT RESIDENT.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint Captain F. F. W. Hall to be Acting Assistant Resident for the District of Gwari, and in such District to exercise and discharge all the judicial powers and duties of a Resident Provided always that the said Captain F. F. W. Hall shall have no jurisdiction to hear and determine any case which may involve a sentence of death, penal servitude, deportation, imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, corporal punishment exceeding twelve strokes, or a fine exceeding fifty pounds without previous authority in writing or by telegram from me.

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

COMMISIONS AS JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

*By His Excellency* WILLIAM WALLACE, C.M.G., *Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.*

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

To Captain W. D. Sword.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria do hereby and in virtue of the powers vested in me as Acting High Commissioner under section 31 of the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900," appoint you a Justice of the Peace for the district of Okuta to hold the said office during my pleasure with all the powers, rights and duties provided in the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900."

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria this 10th day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

---

Commissions in similar terms have also been granted to the following:—

Lieut. A. C. M'cLlachlan, Illo.
" G. G. Pomeroy, Yashikera.
" H. Needham, Yelwa.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
10th July 1901.



# Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

## Appointments.

Mr. Edwin Perkins, to be a Fitter and Erector on the Wushishi Tramway, Public Works, (Extraordinary), with effect from 10th July, 1901.

Mr. William Griffin, to be an Accountant, Public Works Department, with effect from 10th July, 1901.

Mr. Joseph Dewhurst, to be a Nurse, Medical Department, with effect from 10th July, 1901.

Sergeant A. E. Rotsey, R.A.M.C., to be a Sergeant, Medical Department, with effect from 24th July, 1901.

Captain W. H. Milner, to be an Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, with effect from 24th July, 1901.

Major Alder Burdon, to be Resident 2nd Class with effect from 28th July, 1901.

Captain Hall, to be Acting Assistant Resident, Zaria Province, with effect from 4th August, 1901.

Lance Corporal C. Gold, Royal Engineers, to be a Telegraph Linesman, Telegraph Department, with effect from 8th August, 1901.

Mr. E. Leslie King, to be a Dresser, Medical Department, with effect from 8th August, 1901.

Mr. Ernest Addison, to be a Machine Shop Foreman, in the Workshops, Marine Department, with effect from 8th August, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Gobtu, to be a Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 13th April, 1901.

Gana, to be a Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 1st July, 1901.

Panaki, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 1st July, 1901.

Joe, to be an Apprentice, Workshops, Marine Department, with effect from 1st August, 1901.

Buckman, to be an Apprentice, Workshops, Marine Department, with effect from 1st August, 1901.

Mr. Arthur Bell, to be an Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 3rd August, 1901.

Mr. W. T. Johnson, to be an Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 12th August, 1901.

## Assumption of Duty.

Mr. E. Perkins, Fitter and Erector Wushishi Tramway, Public Works (Extraordinary), arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 28th July, 1901.

Mr. W. Griffin, Accountant, Public Works Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 28th July, 1901.

Mr. Joseph Dewhurst, Nurse, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 28th July, 1901.

Captain W. H. Milner, Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 12th August, 1901.

Sergeant A. E. Rotsey, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 12th August, 1901.

Lance Corporal C. Gold, Telegraph Linesman, Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th August, 1901.

Mr. E. Leslie King, Dresser, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th August, 1901.

Mr. E. Addison, Machine Shop Foreman, Workshops, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th August, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Gobtu, Political Agent, Political Department, assumed duty on the 13th April, 1901.

Gana, Political Agent, Political Department, assumed duty on the 1st July, 1901.

Panaki, Interpreter, Political Department, assumed duty on the 1st July, 1901.

Joe, Apprentice, Workshops, Marine Department, assumed duty on the 1st August, 1901.

Buckman, Apprentice, Workshops, Marine Department, assumed duty on the 1st August, 1901.

Mr. A. Bell, Engineer, Marine Department, assumed duty on the 3rd August, 1901.

Mr. W. T. Johnson, Engineer, Marine Department, assumed duty on the 12th August, 1901.

## Promotion.

Sergeant A. Huntingford, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, to be a Staff Sergeant, with effect from 16th April, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. James Ogoo, Apprentice Engineer, to be Engineer, with effect from 1st May, 1901.

Mr. F. Pratt, 3rd Engineer S. W. "Empire," to be Engineer, S. W. "Kampala," with effect from 1st May, 1901.

Mr. J. Bright Davies, 5th Grade Clerk, Store and Issue Department, to be 3rd Grade Clerk, Marine Department, with effect from 22nd August 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

Mr A. Higgins, Foreman, Public Works Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 9th August, 1901.

Miss Ruth M'clvor, Nurse Medical Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 9th August, 1901.

Mr. W. Scott, Nurse, Medical Department, 3 months and 14 days on full salary, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 9th August, 1901.

Mr. J. Glentworth, Fitter and Smith, Workshops, Marine Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 24th August, 1901.

Mr. J. F. Cunningham, Cashier, Treasury Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 24th August, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Commander D. Paget Jones, Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 9th August, 1901.

Mr. E. Hammond, Superintendent Workshops, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 9th August, 1901.

Mr. A. King, Nurse, Medical Department, 3 months and 21 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 24th August, 1901.

Mr. N. F. Cronstedt, Master, Marine Department, 4 months and 40 days on full salary, from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 24th August, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Major Alder Burdon, Assistant Resident, Political Department, a further extention with full salary, until the departure of the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 10th of July, 1901, on special grounds.

Miss H. Tyrer, Nurse, Medical Department, to 23rd July, 1901, on special grounds.

### Resumption of Duty.

Miss H. Tyrer, Nurse, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 28th July, 1901.

Major Alder Burdon, Resident, Political Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 28th July, 1901.

### Transfer.

Sergeant W. Munden, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, from Illorin to Jebba, on the 10th August, 1901.

Dr. Mathew Blair, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, from Jebba to join the Yola Expedition, on 22nd August, 1901.

Dr. Muat, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, from Ibi to join the Yola Expedition on the 22nd August, 1901.

Staff Sergeant Woodel, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, from Lokoja to join the Yola Expedition on the 22nd August 1901.

### Resignation.

Staff Sergeant F. Payne, Medical Department, with effect from 15th April, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

J. Williams, Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 30th June, 1901.

### Dismissal.

Mr. Thoms Grey, Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 22nd August, 1901.

### Erratum.

The date of appointment of Mr. M. Neill, Deputy Assistant Commissary of the Bengal Commissariat and Transport Department India, to be Chief Storekeeper, is with effect from 22nd December 1900, and not 6th February 1901, as stated in Gazette No. 3 of 30th March, 1901.

The Extension of Leave of Absence granted to Dr. E. E. Craster, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, is from 12th July 1901, to 11th of October 1901, with half salary on Medical grounds, and not as stated in Gazette No. 7 of 1901.

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
## Appointments and Promotions.

### Appointments.

Major G. V. Kemball, Royal Artillery, to be Inspector-General of the Amalgamated West African Frontier Force, dated 23rd July, 1901.

Captain W. B. Dunn, 5th Middlesex Regiment, to be Captain, West African Frontier Force, dated 24th July, 1901.

Lieut. J. Farquhar, Royal Horse Artillery, to be Lieutenant, West African Frontier Force, dated 24th July, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Capt. W. B. Dunn, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Captain, dated 12th August, 1901.

Lieut. J. Farquhar, No. 2 Battery, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 12th August, 1901.

### Promotions.

Corporal J. Griggs, Royal Artillery and West African Frontier Force, to be Sergeant, with effect from 17th May, 1900.

### Leave of Absence.

Major P. W. Anderson, 2 months on full pay and 4 months on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 9th August, 1901.

Captain J. K. Cochrane, 2 months on full pay, and 4 months on half pay, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 9th August, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Capt. W. D. Beamish, 1st Battalion, a further extension, without salary, to admit of his embarking by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 26th June, 1901.

Major H. R. Beddoes, 2nd Battalion, a further extension without salary, to admit of his embarking by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 21st August, 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

Captain E. E. Williams, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 28th July, 1901.

Captain W. D. Beamish, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 28th July, 1901.

### Resignation.

Sergt. T. Roberts, Royal Artillery, dated 18th March, 1901.

Major O'Neill, C.R.A., dated 24th May, 1901.

Lieut. and Quartermaster Ashworth, B.T.O., dated 22nd June, 1901.

Colonel Sir James Willcocks, D.S.O., K.C.M.G., Commandant West African Frontier Force, dated 22nd July, 1901.

Captain Wright, 1st Battalion, dated 27th July, 1901.



### Erratum.

The date of the resignation of Lieutenant E. A. Ellis is 24th March, 1901, and not 20th March, 1901, as stated in Gazette No. 3 of 30th March, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR
*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
31st August, 1901.

THE following extracts from the *London Gazette* dated 14th June, 1901, are published for information:—

* * * *

Captain and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel T. L. N. Morland, *the Kings Royal Rifle Corps* is granted the temporary rank of Colonel whilst acting as Commandant of the West African Frontier Force in Northern Nigeria, dated 1st May, 1901.

* * * *

Captain and Brevet-Major A. H. Festing, D.S.O., *the Royal Irish Rifles*, is granted the Local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army whilst employed with the W.A.F.F., dated 9th January, 1901.

The undermentioned Officer is granted the Local rank of Major in the Army whilst employed with the W.A.F.F., dated 24th August, 1900:—

Captain P. W. Anderson, *the Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment)*.

The undermentioned Officer is granted the Local rank of Captain in the Army whilst serving with the W.A.F.F.:

Captain A. J. Digan, D.S.O., *(Mid-Ulster Artillery)*, dated 23rd January, 1901.

The undermentioned Officers are granted the Local rank of Lieutenant in the Army whilst serving with the W.A.F.F.:—

Second Lieutenant (now Lieutenant) S. B. B. Dyer, *2nd Life Guards*, dated 17th June, 1899.

Lieutenant Ellis, 5th Battalion, *the Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)*, dated 1st January, 1900.

Lieut. K. Luttman-Johnson, 5th Battalion *the Lancashire Fusiliers*, dated 9th August, 1900.

Lieut. Henderson, 5th Battalion *the Worcestershire Regiment*, (now 2nd Lieutenant, *the West India Regiment*), dated 9th August, 1900.

Second Lieut. G. M. Ponsonby, *Western Division Submarine Miners Royal Engineers (Militia)*, dated 9th August, 1900.

Second Lieut. J. Esmonde White, *the Waterford Artillery*, dated 9th August, 1900.

Second Lieut. J. Bramley-Moore, *the Sligo Artillery*, dated 9th August, 1900.

Second Lieut. H. G. C. Perry-Ayscough, 3rd Battalion, *the Royal Munster Fusiliers*, dated 9th August, 1900.

Second Lieut. Mc. M. Pearson, 6th Battalion, *the Royal Irish Rifles*, dated 31st October, 1900.

Second Lieut. (now Lieutenant) D. Stewart, *Royal Artillery*, dated 28th November, 1900.

Second Lieut. H. Needham, *the Gloucestershire Regiment*, dated 28th November, 1900.

Second Lieut. J. Mackenzie, V.C., *the Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)*, dated 29th November, 1900.

Second Lieut. A. V. Richardson, *the Cheshire Regiment*, dated 6th December, 1900.

Second Lieut. G. H. Garratt, *the Prince of Wales' Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment,)* dated 6th December, 1900.

Second Lieut. G. G. Pomeroy, *the Gloucestershire Regiment*, dated 12th December, 1900.

Second Lieut. A. I. Ross, *the Lancashire Fusiliers*, dated 12th December, 1900.

Second Lieut. F. P. Crozier, *the Manchester Regiment*, dated 3rd January, 1901.

Second Lieut. H. A. Murray, *the Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment,)* dated 3rd January, 1901.

Second Lieut. W. Miller, *the South Staffordshire Regiment*, dated 9th January, 1901.

Second Lieut. A. C. C. Stevens, *Royal Artillery*, dated 9th January, 1901.

Second Lieut. J. C. Parker, *the Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment)* dated 23rd January, 1901.

Second Lieut. H. E. Crocker, *the Essex Regiment*, dated 20th February, 1901.

Lieut. F. J. Croly, 3rd Battalion, *Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers,)* dated 6th March, 1901.

Second Lieut. G. W. Moran, *the Sherwood Foresters, (Derbyshire Regiment,)* dated 20th March, 1901.

Second Lieut. A. E. Bosher, *the Norfolk Regiment*, dated 3rd April, 1901.

Second Lieut. C. F. Gordon, *the Cork Artillery* dated 15th May, 1901.

* * *

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The undermentioned Officers are granted the Local rank of Major whilst employed with the W.A.F.F.:—

Captain and Brevet Major Beddoes, *the Royal Dublin Fusiliers*, dated 28th March, 1900.

Captain and Brevet-Major A. McClintock *Seaforth Highlanders, Rossshire Buffs, (the Duke of Albany's)* dated 1st May, 1900.

Captain and Brevet Major H. Bryan, *the Manchester Regiment*, dated 22nd August, 1900.

Lieut. (now Captain) T. A. Cubitt, *Royal Artillery*, is granted Local rank of Captain, dated 10th December, 1898.

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

LOKOJA.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

Highest Temperature in the shade 92 deg. F.
Lowest " " " 70 " F.
Mean " " " 79 " F.
Greatest diurnal variation ... 18 " F. on the 7th and 12th.

Rainfall.

Total for the month... ... 12·8 inches.
Maximum on one day ... 2·25 " on the 25th
Daily average for the month ·4
Month—September, 1st 1901.
Place of Observation—Lokoja Hospital.

## RISE AND FALL OF THE KWARA BRANCH OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT JEBBA FROM 1ST TO 31ST AUGUST, 1901.

| | Rise. | Fall. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| August 1 ... | — ... | — | inches. |
| " 2 ... | 8 ... | — | " |
| " 3 ... | 23 ... | — | " |
| " 4 ... | — ... | 2 | " |
| " 5 ... | — ... | 1 | " |
| " 6 ... | 19 ... | — | " |
| " 7 ... | — ... | 11 | " |
| " 8 ... | — ... | 8 | " |
| " 9 ... | — ... | 4 | " |
| " 10 ... | 13 ... | — | " |
| " 11 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 12 ... | 18 ... | — | " |
| " 13 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 14 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 15 ... | 5 ... | — | " |
| " 16 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 17 ... | 13 ... | — | " |
| " 18 ... | — ... | 9 | " |
| " 19 ... | 5 ... | — | " |
| " 20 ... | 7 ... | — | " |
| " 21 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 22 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 23 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 24 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 25 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 26 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 27 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 28 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 29 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 30 ... | — ... | — | " |
| " 31 ... | — ... | — | " |
| | 111 | 35 | inches. |
| | 35 | | |

Total Rise 76 inches.

W. K. FRASER,
*Marine Department.*



**Circular Memo No. 9.**

## BOARDS OF SURVEY ON GOVERNMENT STORES.

I. Boards of Survey will be appointed by the High Commissioner annually on the 1st day of September in each year, and at such times as may be necessary to report on Government Stores. — Boards of Survey to be appointed by the High Commissioner.

II. The Board will furnish a report, on the Form attached, giving a complete list of the stores as shewn by the Ledger balance and as found on hand, and stating what are serviceable, what unserviceable and what repairable, and make recommendations for the disposal of repairable and unserviceable articles. — Duties of the Board.

III. The Board will consist as a rule of three members, one of whom will be appointed President and it will meet *de die in diem*, Sundays excepted, until the Survey is completed. — Constitution of the Board.

IV. The annual requisitions for stores will be varied on the Report of the Boards and should be submitted not later than the 1st day of October in each year. — Annual Requisitions to be varied on Report of Board.

V. Heads of Departments are responsible for seeing that their Store Ledgers are properly balanced by the 31st August in each year and that the stores are properly arranged so that the Board may proceed with its work with the utmost celerity. — Ledgers to be properly balanced.

VI. Heads of Departments are authorized to hold Departmental Boards, *i.e.* Boards consisting of two or more responsible officers of their Departments, to report upon any stores which they consider useless or unserviceable. The report of such Departmental Board should be at once submitted to the Secretary to the Administration for the information and decision of the High Commissioner. — Departmental Boards.

Similarly, all stores received from England should be unpacked in the presence of a Departmental Board, which will furnish a report on the conditions in which the stores are received.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

31st August, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

REPORT of Board of Survey held on the stores of the.....
Department on the.....day of.....190

| DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLE. | Finding of Board. | | | Recommendations of Board. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount or number on hand as shown by Ledger Balance. | Amount or number found by Board. | Excess. | Deficiencies. | Amount or number serviceable. | Amount or number unserviceable. | Amount or number repairable. | DECISION OF HIGH COMMISSIONER AS TO DISPOSAL. |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

## Slaves Freed in the District of Bida during the month of June 1901.

| No. | NAME OF EX-SLAVE. | NAME OF GUARDIAN OR HUSBAND. | Sex of Ex-Slave. | Estimated Age. | TRIBE OR PLACE OF ORIGIN. | Date of Liberation. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | Lata Kayetu | Kiare, Political Agent, Guardian | F | 15 | Formerly slave to Mama Sani of Bida, ran away to Egga, on account of ill treatment 4 months ago and stayed with Interpreter Cole | 4th | |
| 18 | Endobina ... | Kiare, Political Agent, Guardian | F | 8 | Formerly slave to Awawa of Bida, Mappa went to Egga to Interpreter Cole 6 months previously | 4th | |
| 19 | Tasa ... | No. 1191 Pte Alihere, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband | F | 25 | Nupe, previous master Cherta of Bida | 6th | |
| 20 | Ashetu ... | No. 1769 Pte Sani, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband | F | 22 | Hausa, previous master Zara of Bida | 6th | |
| 21 | Zenebu ... | No. 1343 Pte Garaba Kofa, 2nd W.A.F.F., husband | F | — | Slave to Imda Somagi formerly slave to Abu Bukar (late Emir) | 6th | |

Bida,
30th June, 1901.

J. K. COCHRANE, CAPT.
*Acting Resident.*

## Slave Freed in Yelwa District June 1901.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Alla Garubo | L/C. Bakare Kemberi 1st W.A.F.F. | M | 18 | Hausa, slave at Lafagu to Fulanis | 4th | |

Yelwa,
10th June 1901.

H. NEEDHAM, LIEUT.
*O. C. Yelwa.*



Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## Slaves Freed in the District of Ilorin during the month of August 1901.

| No. | Name of ex-Slave. | Name of Guardian or Husband. | Sex of ex-Slave. | Estimated Age. | Tribe or Place of Origin. | Date of Liberation. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Tomari ... | — | M | 9 | Yoruba of Ilorin | 10th | |
| | Usuma ... | — | M | 10 | Hausa, ran away from Lanwa | 10th | |
| | Mamadu ... | — | M | 9 | Yoruba of Ilorin | 12th | |
| | Kuranga ... | — | M | 9 | Hausa | 12th | |
| | Yacubu ... | — | M | 18 | Yoruba of Ilorin | 10th | |
| | Belo ... | — | M | 8 | Yoruba of Ilorin | 10th | |

Ilorin,
31st August, 1901.

A. J. DIGAN, Capt.
*Acting Assistant Resident.*

Printed by T. B. Macaulay, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be had on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 9.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. II. MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1901. No. 9.

## Government Notices.

No. **39.** THE DEMISE OF THE CROWN ACT, 1901.

THE following Circular despatch which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

29th September, 1901.

CIRCULAR.

" Downing Street,
15th July, 1901.

Sir,

With reference to my Circular despatch of the 26th of January last, forwarding copies of my telegram of the 24th January and certain other documents issued in consequence of the death of Her late Majesty the Queen, I have the honour to transmit to you, for the information of your Government, a copy of " the Demise of the Crown Act, 1901," which has recently passed through Parliament and received the Royal Assent.

1 Edw. VII., cap. 5.

2. It will be observed that it provides that the holding of any Office under the Crown, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, shall not be affected, nor shall any fresh appointment thereto be rendered necessary by the demise of the Crown.

3. I have been advised that a person holding a Dormant Commission to administer the Government of a Colony in the absence of the Governor is the holder of an office within the terms of this Act.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. CHAMBERLAIN."

The Officer
Administering the Government of
NORTHERN NIGERIA.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

[1 EDW. 7] *Demise of the Crown Act*, 1901. Ch. 5.

## CHAPTER 5.

A.D. 1901.

An Act to amend the Law relating to the Holding of Offices in case of the Demise of the Crown.

[2nd July 1901.]

BE IT ENACTED by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Effect of demise of Crown on holding of office.

**1.**—(1.) The holding of any office under the Crown, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, shall not be affected, nor shall any fresh appointment thereto be rendered necessary, by the demise of the Crown.

(2.) This Act shall take effect as from the last demise of the Crown.

Short title.

**2.** This Act may be cited as the Demise of the Crown Act, 1901.

No. **30.**

THE following Circular despatch with a copy of an Order-in-Council giving effect to a supplementary Convention between the United Kingdom and United States of America for the Extradition of fugitive Criminals is published for general information.

30th September, 1901.

"Downing Street,
25th July, 1901.

Sir,

With reference to Lord Knutsford's Circular despatch dated the 22nd April, 1890, forwarding an Order in Council giving effect to the Convention of 12th June, 1889, between this Country and the United States of America, for the extradition of Fugitive Criminals, I have the honour to transmit to you, for publication in the Colony, a copy of an Order of His Majesty the King in Council, dated the 26th June, 1901, giving effect to a supplementary Convention between the United Kingdom and the United States of America for the same purpose, which was signed at Washington on the 13th December, 1900, and of which the ratifications were exchanged on the 22nd April, 1901.

It will be observed that by Article I. of the Convention certain crimes are added to the list of crimes in the first Article of the 1889 Convention on account of which extradition may be granted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. CHAMBERLAIN."

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

*Saint James's, 26th June, 1901.*

EXTRADITION CONVENTION.—AMERICA.

AT the Court of *Saint James's* the 26th June, 1901.

PRESENT.

The KING'S Most Excellent Majesty
Lord President.
Lord Privy Seal.
Duke of Norfolk.
Duke of Portland.
Marquess of Dufferin and Ava.
Lord Steward.
Lord Chamberlain.
Lord Suffield.
Mr. Ritchie.

WHEREAS by the Extradition Acts, 1870 to 1895, it was amongst other things enacted that, where an arrangement has been made with any foreign State with respect to the surrender to such State of any fugitive criminals, His Majesty may, by Order in Council, direct that the said Acts shall apply in the case of such foreign State; and that His Majesty may, by the same or any subsequent Order, limit the operation of the Order, and restrict the same to fugitive criminals who are in or suspected of being in the part of His Majesty's dominions specified in the Order, and render the operation thereof subject to such conditions, exceptions, and qualifications as may be deemed expedient;



And whereas a Convention was concluded on the thirteenth day of December, one thousand nine hundred, between Her late Majesty Queen Victoria and the President of the United States of America, for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals, which Convention is in the terms following:—

"Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland and the President of the United States of America, being desirous of enlarging the list of crimes on account of which extradition may be granted under the Convention concluded between Her Britanic Majesty and the United States on the twelfth July, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine, with a view to the better administration of justice and the prevention of crime in their respective territories and jurisdictions, have resolved to conclude a Supplementary Convention for this purpose, and have appointed as their Plenipotentiaries, to wit:

"Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, His Excellency the Right Honourable Lord Pauncefote, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, and Her Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the United States; and

"The President of the United States, the Honourable John Hay, Secretary of State of the United States;

"Who, after having communicated to each other their respective full powers, which were found to be in due and proper form, have agreed to and concluded the following Articles:—

ARTICLE I.

"The following crimes are added to the list of crimes numbered one to ten in the first Article of the said Convention of July twelfth, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine, on account of which extradition may be granted, that is to say:

"11. Obtaining money, valuable securities, or other property by false pretences.

"12. Wilful and unlawful destruction or obstruction of railroads which endangers human life.

"13. Procuring abortion.

ARTICLE II.

"The present Convention shall be considered as an integral part of the said Extradition Convention of July twelfth, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine, and the first Article of the last-mentioned Convention shall be read as if the list of crimes therein contained had originally comprised the additional crimes specified, and numbered eleven to thirteen in the first Article of the present Convention.

"The present Convention shall be ratified, and the ratifications shall be exchanged either at London or Washington as soon as possible.

"It shall come into force ten days after its publication, in conformity with the laws of the High Contracting Parties, and it shall continue and terminate in the same manner as the said Convention of July twelfth, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

"In testimony whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Convention in duplicate, and have thereunto affixed their seals.

"Done at Washington, this thirteenth day of December, one thousand nine hundred.

"(L.S.) PAUNCEFOTE.
"(L.S.) JOHN HAY."

And whereas the ratifications of the said Convention were exchanged at Washington on the twenty-second day of April, one thousand nine hundred and one:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, and in virtue of the authority committed to Him by the said recited Acts, doth order, and it is hereby ordered, that from and after the thirteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and one, the said Acts shall apply in the case of the United States and of the said Convention with the President of the United States of America.

Provided always that the operation of the said Acts shall be and remain suspended within the Dominion of Canada so long as an Act of the Parliament of Canada passed in one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six, and entitled "An Act respecting the Extradition of Fugitive Criminals," shall continue in force there, and no longer.

A. W. FITZROY.

*(Extract from the London Gazette of Tuesday, July 2 1901.)*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 31.

MEDICAL COMFORTS.

ALL Government Officials arriving at Headquarters or Lokoja from Outstations must report to the Principal Medical Officer, Jebba, or Senior Medical Officer, Lokoja, as the case may be, whether they have received any articles of Medical Comforts whilst away from Headquarters so that their accounts for such issues may be settled before they leave the Protectorate or return to an Outstation. In the case of Officials who have been in charge of Medical Comforts, a receipted transfer return of such from them to their successors should be handed in to the Principal Medical Officer or Senior Medical Officer as the case may be. In the event of the non-receipt at Headquarters of this transfer return the total amount of the previous return will be debited to the Official concerned until further information is obtained.

30th September, 1901.

No. 32.

THE following Instructions regarding Ship's Parcels for Northern Nigeria issued by the Southern Nigeria Government is published for general information.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th September, 1901.

**Standing Order No. 47.**

General Post Office,
Old Calabar,
25th April 1901.

Ship's Parcels for Northern Nigeria instructions regarding:—

1. All Parcels arriving by any vessel, and consigned to the Government or individuals residing in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, will be handed over to the Forcados District Postmaster by the Supervisor or other proper officer of Customs at the port of Forcados.

2. The District Postmaster will enter these parcels on a Parcel Post List made out in duplicate (vide specimen attached) after which they should be handed over with one copy of the list to the Postal Officer proceeding in the Mail Launch to Ida; the Postmaster obtaining a receipt from the Postal Officer for all parcels so handed over.

3. On the arrival at Ida the Postal Officer will hand these parcels and the list to the Postmaster of Ida, obtaining a receipt from him, who will in turn, hand the parcels and the list to the Postmaster (or his representative) of Northern Nigeria also obtaining a receipt as his acquittance.

4. The Postmaster at Lokoja will sign all entries as "for consignee" and will pass entries for the respective imports, for the articles consigned to them in the different parcels in conformity with the tariff Proclamations of Southern Nigeria. Dutiable goods will be passed on Duty Bills of entry and Free goods on Free Bills of entry. Care should be taken also to pass Specific Dutiable imports on different entries from *ad valorem* Dutiable imports. All Free imports should have a declaration, signed by the importer claiming the parcel (as per specimen attached) "that the articles so imported are not for trade or re-sale" otherwise they would be liable to duty. No one entry should contain parcels imported by different ships.

If the consignee of any ship's parcels is unable to satisfy the Postmaster, Northern Nigeria by the production of an invoice or other papers that the goods contained in such parcels are as stated by him, or when the contents are unknown, the Postmaster may demand that the packages be opened and the duty assessed on the appraised value of the contents of such package, in accordance with paragraph 34 of Customs Ordinance 1894. (Southern Nigeria.)

5. On the entries being passed and the duties collected the Postmaster, Northern Nigeria will forward the entries together with the amount collected as duties, to the Postmaster at Forcados, who will treat these entries in the same manner as those received by Parcels Post in his district, vide Post Office Standing Order No. 45 of 15th January 1901.

6. All Government goods should be passed on Dutiable and Free entries, according to their classifications, values being shewn but no duty being collected, and on the face of entries the words "exempted under Schedule Part 2, paragraph 1, 1*a*, 2, or 3 of Proclamations Nos. 28, 1900 and 10, 1901" should be written in red ink.

7. The Postmaster Forcados will check the list when returned with his receipts of the parcels actually sent forward and so satisfy himself that the entries have been passed for all the articles sent up and will hand the entries so received, with the duties thereon, to the Supervisor, Forcados who will enter the number of the bill of entry passed by the Postmaster Northern Nigeria as well as the Divisional number on the right hand side of the manifest of the importing ship in the ordinary manner.

8. These parcels having been imported as ship's parcels, and freight having already been paid, are not in the same category as those imported by parcels post, and therefore the conditions as regards size of packages do not apply. No charges will be made for forwarding ship's parcels from Forcados to Lokoja.

9. The Supervisor will also see that the correct duties have been collected and should see that all facilities are rendered to the Postmaster, Forcados in the matter of passing the bills of entry and should assist him in effectively carrying out the Customs Regulations.

By Order,
S. C. O. PONTIFEX,
Acting Postmaster General.



## Commissions.

COMMISSION AS ACTING ASSISTANT RESIDENT.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint Captain F. A. Ruxton to be Acting Assistant Resident for the Yola portion of Upper Benué and in such Portion to exercise and discharge all the judicial powers and duties of a Resident. Provided always that the said Captain F. A. Ruxton shall have no jurisdiction to hear and determine any case which may involve a sentence of death, penal servitude, deportation, imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, corporal punishment exceeding twelve strokes, or a fine exceeding fifty pounds without previous authority in writing or by telegram from me.

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

COMMISSION AS ACTING ASSISTANT RESIDENT.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint Herbert S. Goldsmith Esq., to be Acting Assistant Resident for the District of Lower Benué and in such District to exercise and discharge all the judicial powers and duties of a Resident. Provided always that the said Herbert S. Goldsmith Esq., shall have no jurisdiction to hear and determine any case which may involve a sentence of death, penal servitude, deportation, imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, corporal punishment exceeding twelve strokes, or a fine exceeding fifty pounds without previous authority in writing or by telegram from me.

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

COMMISSION AS JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

*By His Excellency* WILLIAM WALLACE, C.M.G.
*Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.*

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

To Captain Edward E. Williams.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria do hereby and in virtue of the powers vested in me as Acting High Commissioner under section 31 of the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900" appoint you a Justice of the Peace for the District of Borgu to hold the said office during my pleasure with all the powers, rights and duties provided in the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900."

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria this 10th day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
10th September, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

# Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his power of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamation of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz:—

No. 7 of 1901, entitled the "Folded Woven Goods Proclamation," 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
21st September, 1901.

# Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

## Appointments.

Lieutenant J. Daancey, to be Cantonment Magistrate, with effect from 26th August, 1901.

Mr. T. J. D. Driscoll, to be a Nurse, Medical Department with effect from 21st August, 1901.

Mr. B. O. W. Cantrell to be a General Foreman, Public Works Extraordinary, with effect from 4th September, 1901.

Captain W. H. Milner, Assistant Marine Superintendent to act as Marine Superintendent, with effect from 20th September, 1901.

## Assumption of Duty.

Mr. T. J. D. Driscoll, Nurse, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu, and assumed duty on the 9th September, 1901.

Mr. B. O. W. Cantrell, General Foreman, Public Works Extraordinary, arrived at Burutu, and assumed duty on the 24th September, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

Mr. J. F. Hill, Assistant Storekeeper, 1st Grade, Store and Issue Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu, on the 11th September, 1901.

Mr. H. A. Hart, Confidential Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, 2 months on full salary including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu, on the 11th September, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

*(Invalided.)*

Miss H. Newborne, Nurse, Medical Department, 110 days from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 22nd September, 1901.

Mr. H. Kemp, Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department, 4 months and 10 days on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 22nd September, 1901.

Miss A. M. Collier, Nurse, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 22nd September, 1901.

## Extension of Leave.

Mr. R. E. Newsam, Nurse, Medical Department, from 15th February, to 25th April 1901, on half pay on Medical grounds.

## Resumption of Duty.

Mr. E. F. Martin 2nd Grade Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 9th September, 1901.

Mr. G. Williams, Blacksmith, Public Works Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 24th September, 1901.

## Transfer.

Sergeant W. Munden, R.A.M.C., Medical Department from Jebba to Illorin on duty, on the 7th September, 1901.

Staff Sergeant A. King, R.A.M.C. Medical Department, from Kantagora to Jebba, on the 31st September, 1901 for duty.

## Dismissal.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. H. G. Johnson, Telegraph Learner, Telegraph Department, with effect from 4th September, 1901.

Bida Interpreter, Medical Department, with effect from 2nd September, 1901.

---

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
## Appointments and Promotions.

With reference to Gazette for July 1901, the date from which Colour Sergeant Grey's and Sergeant Cassey's promotion should take effect is 3rd February, 1901.

With reference to Gazette for July 1901, the date from which Sergeant Buchanan's promotion should take effect is 2nd September, 1901.

Lieutenant W. F. Baynes, Gloucester Regiment to be Lieutenant West African Frontier Force, dated 4th September, 1901.

Lieutenant Beasley, Gloucester Regiment, to be Lieutenant West African Frontier Force, dated 21st August, 1901.



**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mama Gbari, to be Interpreter, 1st Battalion, W.A.F.F., with effect from 7th September, 1901.

## Assumption of Duty

Lieutenant Beasley, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 9th September, 1901.

Lieutenant W. F. Baynes, 1st Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 24th September, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mama Gbari, on appointment as Interpreter, 1st Battalion, dated 7th September, 1901.

## Promotions.

*British N.C.Os—*

Sergeant (2nd Rating) Griggs to be Sergeant (1st Rating) No. 2 Battery, Northern Nigeria Regiment W.A.F.F., *vice* Roberts dated 18th March, 1901.

Sergeant (2nd Rating) Goodchild, to be Sergeant (1st Rating) No. 1 Battery, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., *vice* Smith dated 8th April, 1901.

Sergeant (1st Rating) J. Tilleard, 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.FF., to be Colour Sergeant, *vice* Hodgson dated 2nd September, 1901.

Sergeant (1st Rating) Griggs, to be Battery Sergeant Major, No. 2 Battery Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., *vice* Hefferman dated 8th September, 1901.

Sergeant (2nd Rating) Nettlefold, to be Sergeant (1st Rating) No. 2 Battery, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., *vice* Griggs dated 8th September, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

Lieutenant E. E. D. Henderson, 1st Battalion, 2 months on full pay and 4 months on half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 11th September, 1901.

Lieutenant J. Esmonde-White, 1st Battalion 2 months on full pay and 4 months on half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 11th September, 1901.

Lieutenant and Quartermaster C. Carnell, 1st Battalion, 2 months on full pay and 4 months on half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 11th September, 1901.

Lieutenant H. G. C. Perry-Ayscough, 2nd Battalion 2 months on full pay and 4 months on half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on on the 11th September, 1901.

Lieutenant J. Bramley-Moore, 2 months on full pay and 4 months on half pay including the time spent on voyages to and from England from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 11th September, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

*(Invalided.)*

Captain Viscount Avonmore, on Medical Certificate dated 21st August, 1901.

Lieutenant R. F. Ellis, 2nd Battalion, on Medical Certificate 2 months on full pay, with effect from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 11th September, 1901.

Lieutenant and Quartermaster G. C. Thomas, 2nd Battalion 2 months on full pay with effect from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the the 22nd September, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*

Colour-Sergeant T. Golding, 1st Battalion, 3 months on full pay from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 11th September, 1901.

Armourer Sergeant H. Leatherdale, 2nd Battalion 3 months on full pay from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 11th September, 1901.

## Extension of Leave.

Captain W. D. Beamish, 1st Battalion, a further extension with half salary until the departure of steamer leaving Liverpool, on the 10th July, 1901.

## Resumption of Duty.

Captain Mayne, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence dated 18th June, 1901.

Captain Monck-Mason, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence dated 26th August, 1901.

Lieut. Colonel Beddoes, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence dated 9th September, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Sergeant Griggs, R.A., from leave of absence dated 12th August, 1901.

Armourer Sergeant Groom, 1st Battalion from leave of absence dated 26th August, 1901.

Armourer Sergeant Collins, 2nd Battalion from leave of absence dated 26th August 1901.

Colour-Sergeant Sharpe, 1st Battalions from leave of absence dated 24th September, 1901.

Colour Sergeant Garton, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence dated 24th September, 1901.

## Resignation.

Lieut. Colonel Lowry-Cole, 2nd Battalion, dated 15th February, 1901.

Captain L. A. Mc'Clintock, 1st Battalion, dated 22nd June, 1901.

Lieutenant A. V. Richardson, 1st Battalion, dated 5th July, 1901.

Lieutenant H. E. Crocker, 2nd Battalion, dated 11th September, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Colour Sergeant Hudson, 2nd Battalion, dated 2nd February, 1901.

Colour Sergeant Hodgson, 1st Battalion, dated 1st September, 1901.

Battery Sergeant Major J. Hefferman, No. 1 Battery, dated 8th September, 1901.

## Dismissal.

Mr. N. W. Johnson, Company Pay Clerk, 1st Battalion, W.A.F.F., with effect from 31st August, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Captain BLANDY-JENKINS, 1st Battalion, West African Frontier Force, which occurred at Las Palmas on the 20th March, 1901.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Captain J. C. H. RIGBY, 1st Battalion, West African Frontier Force, which occurred in London on the 29th July, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th September, 1901.

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

JEBBA HOSPITAL.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

Highest in the shade —94 deg. F. on the 8th & 24th
Lowest " " —70 " F. " " 30th
Mean " " —80·6 " F. " "
Greatest diurnal variation 22 " F. " " 24th

RAINFALL.

Total for the month — 10·65 inches
Maximum on one day — 3·43 "
Daily average for the month ·35 "
Rain fell on 20 days.
Place of observation—Jebba Hospital,
30th September, 1901.

E. A. CHARTRES,
*Acting P.M.O.*

LOKOJA HOSPITAL.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

Highest in the shade —90 deg. F.
Lowest " " —70 " F.
Mean " " —76·9 " F.
Greatest diurnal variation 20. " F. on the 10th

RAINFALL.

Total for the month — 13·64 inches
Maximum on one day — 3· "
Daily average for the month ·45 "
Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital
30th September, 1901.

W. GORDON GRANT,
*S.M.O.*



## APPROXIMATE TIME TABLE.

### Mail Service between LIVERPOOL and NORTHERN NIGERIA, from 1st October to 31st December 1901.

OUTWARDS.

| LIVERPOOL. | | BURUTU. | | | IDDA. | | | LOKOJA | | | EGGA. | | | SHONGA. | | | JEBBA. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | Arrival. | | Departure. | Arrival. | | Departure. | Arrival. | | Departure. | Arrival. | | Departure. | Arrival. | | Remarks. | |
| Date | | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | |
| Oct. 2 | | Oct. 21 | | Oct. 22 | | Oct. 25 | | Oct. 26 | | Oct. 27 | | Oct. 28 | | Oct. 30 | | Oct. 31 | | Nov. 1 | | |
| " 16 | | Nov. 4 | | Nov. 5 | | Nov. 8 | | Nov. 9 | | Nov. 10 | | Nov. 11 | | Nov. 13 | | Nov. 14 | | " 15 | | |
| " 30 | | " 18 | | " 19 | | " 22 | | " 23 | | " 24 | | " 25 | | " 27 | | " 28 | | " 29 | | |
| Nov. 13 | | Dec. 2 | | Dec. 3 | | Dec. 6 | | Dec. 7 | | Dec. 8 | | Dec. 9 | | Dec. 11 | | Dec. 12 | | Dec. 13 | | |
| " 27 | | " 16 | | " 17 | | " 20 | | " 21 | | " 22 | | Jan. 6 | | Jan. 8 | | Jan. 9 | | Jan. 10 | | |
| Dec. 11 | | " 30 | | " 31 | | Jan. 3 | | Jan. 4 | | Jan. 5 | | " 20 | | " 22 | | " 23 | | " 24 | | |
| " 25 | | Jan. 13 | | Jan. 14 | | " 17 | | " 18 | | " 19 | | Feb. 3 | | Feb. 5 | | Feb. 6 | | Feb. 7 | | |
| Jan. 8 | | " 27 | | " 28 | | " 31 | | Feb. 1 | | Feb. 2 | | Feb. 4 | | Feb. 6 | | Feb. 7 | | | | |

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

30th September, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## APPROXIMATE TIME TABLE.

**Mail Service between LIVERPOOL and NORTHERN NIGERIA from 1st October to 31st December 1901.**

### HOMEWARDS.

| JEBBA. | | SHONGA. | | | | EGGA. | | | | LOKOJA. | | | | IDDA. | | | | BURUTU. | | | | PLYMOUTH. | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | Departure. | | Arrival. | | |
| Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | Hour | |
| Oct. 26 | | Oct. 27 | | Oct. 27 | | Oct. 27 | | Oct. 28 | | Oct. 29 | | Oct. 30 | | Oct. 30 | | Oct. 30 | | Nov. 2 | | Nov. 3 | | Nov. 22 | | |
| Nov. 7 | | Nov. 8 | | Nov. 8 | | Nov. 8 | | Nov. 9 | | Nov. 10 | | Nov. 11 | | Nov. 11 | | Nov. 11 | | ,, 14 | | ,, 15 | | Dec. 4 | | |
| ,, 21 | | ,, 22 | | ,, 22 | | ,, 22 | | ,, 23 | | ,, 24 | | ,, 25 | | ,, 25 | | ,, 25 | | ,, 28 | | ,, 29 | | ,, 18 | | |
| Dec. 5 | | Dec. 6 | | Dec. 6 | | Dec. 6 | | Dec. 7 | | Dec. 8 | | Dec. 9 | | Dec. 9 | | Dec. 9 | | Dec. 12 | | Dec. 13 | | Jan. 1 | | |
| ,, 19 | | ,, 20 | | ,, 20 | | ,, 20 | | ,, 21 | | ,, 22 | | ,, 23 | | ,, 23 | | ,, 23 | | ,, 26 | | ,, 27 | | ,, 15 | | |
| Jan. 2 | | Jan. 3 | | Jan. 3 | | Jan. 3 | | Jan. 4 | | Jan. 5 | | Jan. 6 | | Jan. 6 | | Jan. 6 | | Jan. 9 | | Jan. 10 | | ,, 29 | | |
| ,, 16 | | ,, 17 | | ,, 17 | | ,, 17 | | ,, 18 | | ,, 19 | | ,, 20 | | ,, 20 | | ,, 20 | | ,, 23 | | ,, 24 | | Feb. 12 | | |
| ,, 30 | | ,, 31 | | ,, 31 | | ,, 31 | | Feb. 1 | | Feb. 2 | | Feb. 3 | | Feb. 3 | | Feb. 3 | | Feb. 6 | | Feb. 7 | | ,, 26 | | |

MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

30th September, 1901.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba Price 6d. each*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 10.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. II. THURSDAY, OCTOBER 31, 1901. No. 10.

## Government Notices.

No. **33**

Circular to Heads of Departments.

Sir,

I have the honour by direction of the Acting High Commissioner to forward for your information and guidance copy of a despatch His Excellency has received from the Secretary of State with respect to action which should be taken during the absence of the High Commissioner upon applications from Officers for increase of salary.

2. His Excellency considers that it would facilitate the carrying out of the instructions contained in the despatch if Heads of Departments refrained from submitting any such applications as may be received by them from their subordinates.

8th October, 1901.

---

NORTHERN NIGERIA
SEPARATE.

Downing Street,
7th August, 1901.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that my attention has been called to the inconvenience which often results from the Officer Administering the Government of a West African Colony or Protectorate forwarding and recommending applications from Officers for an increase of salary in the absence of the Governor or High Commissioner.

2. In order that such inconvenience may be avoided in the future, I have to request that it may be regarded as a standing Instruction to the Officer Administering the Government of a West African Colony or Protectorate in the absence of the Governor or High Commissioner that any applications for increase of salary received by him during his Administration should not be forwarded to the Secretary of State at the time, but should be kept for the consideration of the Governor or High Commissioner on his resumption of the administration.

I have, &c.,
(Sgd.) J. Chamberlain.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

---

No. **34.**

THE following Circular despatch which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information

14th October, 1901.

---

Circular.

Downing Street.
27th July 1901.

Sir,

The Executive Councils of the Imperial Institute have asked that the attention of the Governments of the Crown Colonies and the Public Bodies or Institutions in those Colonies may be called to the work which is being done by the Scientific and Technical Department of the Institute, and I am glad to comply with the request.

2. The Department in question has for seven years past been gradually developed in regard to its resources and the usefulness of its work, and the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1851 now contributes a sum of £2,000 per annum to its maintenance. It seems therefore to be a matter

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

of direct interest to the commerce and industries of the various parts of the British Empire that its existence and the facilities which it affords should be well and widely known. With this object the enclosed Memorandum giving illustrations of the work has been drawn up, and I commend it to your notice.

3. It may be of some guidance to your Government to know how far the Imperial Institute is utilised by the Government of India and I have ascertained that the following arrangements are in force.

There is in India a Director of Economic Enquiries—a botanist by profession—who works under the Revenue Department of the Indian Government. He has been placed in direct communication with the Authorites of the Imperial Institute, and it is his duty (so far as the Imperial Institute is concerned) to forward to the Curator of the Indian Section from time to time specimens of the products, natural or manufactured, of India. These are duly named and classified before leaving India, references to their description in the Indian Dictionary of Economic Products are given and if there is anything new or specially worthy of enquiry about them, it is made the subject of correspondence with the Curator or other of the Imperial Institute authorities. The Curator on receipt of the specimens has a sample exhibited in the show cases in the Indian gallery, and stores the bulk of the specimen so that it can at any time be examined and handled by commercial men and other persons interested. Certain of the specimens sent from India are, either at the instance of the Indian Government themselves or otherwise, made the subject of chemical investigation, and sometimes of industrial and commercial enquiry, by the Scientific and Technical Department of the Imperial Institute under Professor Dunstan, F.R.S., and the results of these enquiries, after being recorded at the Institute, are reported back to India, whose Economic Director makes them available to the public and brings them to the knowledge of the local Governments in their Agricultural Departments, of the Chambers of Commerce, and of Agricultural Societies, by publishing them in the Agricultural Ledger which comes out at frequent intervals.

A summary of the work done for India by the Scientific and Technical Departments is also appended to the annual report of the Indian Committee of the Imperial Institute, which is sent by the Secretary of State to the Government of India and is laid before Parliament.

4. In my Circular despatch of the 30th of March last I called your attention to the recently established Commercial Intelligence Branch of the Board of Trade, and in the 7th paragraph of that despatch I stated that "arrangements have already been "made with the Imperial Institute to "co-operate in giving information with regard to enquiries of a technical character." My present despatch is therefore the complement of the earlier one, being designed to call attention to the Agency which co-operates with and supplements the Commercial Intelligence Office.

5. In doing so I am not for a moment suggesting that the valuable aid of the Director of Kew Gardens should not be sought as freely and fully as it is at present, but there are enquiries, involving chemical analysis and investigation, which it is impossible for Sir W. Thiselton-Dyer and his Staff to undertake. In connection with such enquiries the Scientific and Technical Department of the Imperial Institute clearly supplies a want, and its laboratories are intended, equipped, and manned for the express purpose of investigating, analysing, recording, and advising as to the economic resources of all parts of the Empire. I consider that it would be regretable if the facilities thus offered were not known and utilised.

6. How best to attain this object, and whether there should be in the Colony a special officer in direct communication with the Imperial Institute, I must leave to your discretion.

I have the honour to be,
Sir.
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. Chamberlain.

The Officer Administering
The Government of
Northern Nigeria.

## THE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE.

1. The Executive Council of the Imperial Institute desire to direct attention to the character of the work now carried on in an important Department of the Institute, which has been for several years in operation, and has, of late, undergone considerable extention.

The Scientific and Technical Department of the Institute has been established to acquire information by special enquiries and by experimental research, technical trials and commercial valuation regarding new or little known natural or manufactured products of the various Colonies and Dependencies of the British Empire and of foreign countries, and also regarding known products procurable from new sources, and local products of manufacture which it is desired to export. This work is carried out with a view to the creation of new openings in trade, or the promotion of industrial developments.



2. In an extensive and well-equipped series of Research Laboratories, a numerous staff of skilled Chemists, under the direction of Professor Wyndham R. Dunstan, M.A., F.R.S., carry out the investigation of the chemical constitution and properties of new dye-stuffs, tanning materials, seeds and food-stuffs, oils, gums and resins, fibres, timbers, medicinal plants and products; animal products, minerals and ores, soils, cements, and various other products, with a view to their commercial utilization. Whenever necessary these materials are submitted to special scientific experts, by whom they are made the subjects of particular investigation or practical tests. Reports are also obtained from technical or trade-experts in regard to the probable commercial or industrial value of any such products, while full information is collected from official or other trustworthy sources regarding the probable extent and cost of available supplies.

3. Appended to this Memorandum is a paper giving illustrations of work of the above nature, which has been carried out for India and the Colonies in the Scientific and Technical Department of the Institute. It will be seen that this work is quite distinct in character from the services rendered respectively by the Commercial Information Office of the Board of Trade, and by the Botanical Establishment of the Royal Gardens, Kew. But the work of this Department of the Institute may indeed be regarded as an important adjunct to that accomplished by those Government Establishments, especially in furnishing the results of chemical investigation and technical trials which most generally determine the commercial value of natural products.

4. All materials requiring scientific or technical examination, or commercial valuation, should be submitted to the Institute for examination either by, or through, the Foreign Office, the Colonial Office, the India Office, or the Board of Trade, or through the Colonial or Indian Government Authorities. Requests for the examination of such materials may also be submitted by Public Commercial Bodies and Institutions of the respective Colonies and Dependencies, or by the Representatives of H.M. Government in foreign countries.

5. Reports on the results of enquiries or experimental investigations are supplied, as a rule, without charge, when applied for as above directed, but, should special expenses be incurred in connection with any such reports, or with the commercial valuation of particular materials or manufactured products, which the Council do not consider themselves warranted in meeting, a statement of such actual outlays will be furnished, for repayment, when the reports are supplied to the Public Bodies or Institutions concerned. Should an investigation or report of exceptional character be asked for by a Government Department, an estimate of the attendant expenses will be submitted, with a view to ascertain whether authority for such expenditure will be given.

[The attention of those who are concerned in finding new markets for Indian and Colonial products may be also directed to the collections of products exhibited in the Galleries of the Imperial Institute, illustrating the material resources of the Colonies and Dependencies of the Empire. They represent upwards of forty different countries, and are open free to the public. On application to the Commercial Information Office of the Institute, or to the Curators of individual Sections of the Collections, all available information is furnished regarding any particular product exhibited in the Galleries, and samples are supplied in special instances to merchants and others. Enquiries as to possible supplies (and their probable cost) in any specific case, or for other special information desired, are dealt with promptly, if made in writing to the Honorary Director of the Institute. The assistance of the Government Authorities of the Colonies is invoked to ensure that the Collections of natural and manufactured products, and full information regarding their contents, shall be maintained up to the day]

F. A. ABEL,
*Hon. Director and Secretary of the Imperial Institute*

*July, 1901.*

## STAFF OF THE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE 1901.

*Director*:
Professor Wyndham R. Dunstan, M.A., F.R.S., Sec. C.S.

*Assistant Chemists*:
Mr. T. A. Henry, D.Sc., Lond.,
(*Salters' Company's Research Fellow.*)
Mr. Ernest Goulding, B.Sc., Lond.
Mr. Harold Brown.
Mr. E. A. Andrews.
Mr. G. S. Blake, Assoc. R.C.S.
Mr. J. G. W. Brooker.

*Special Assistant Chemists*:
Dr. F. Lubn, Ph.D., Heidelberg.
Mr. H. H. Robinson, M.A., Oxon.

Attached to this department is a staff of scientific, technical and commercial referees.

## ILLUSTRATIONS OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL REPORTS MADE SINCE 1896,

chiefly at the request of the Indian and Colonial Governments, based upon experimental investigations conducted in the Laboratories of the Department, and on the opinions of scientific, technical and commercial referees.

### India.

(For further particulars see "Parliamentary Return of the Imperial Institute, Indian Section, August, 1899." Eyre & Spottiswoode, London.)

### Aconites.

A chemical examination has been made of the constituents of the principal varieties of aconito idigenous to India. The medicinally active constituent has been examined, its chemical composition and properties defined and its exact medicinal action ascertained. Several papers on the subject have been already published (see Addendum) relating to *Aconitum ferox*, *Aconitum heterophyllum*, and *Aconitum Fischeri*.

### Tobacco.

A consignment of specially prepared tobacco was sent from Tirhoot for chemical analysis and commercial valuation with a view to the satisfactory sale of the consignment. The results of its analysis, together with a sample of the tobacco, were submitted to a number of tobacco manufacturers and brokers and the consignment was afterwards sold at a fair price.

Arrangements are now being made for a systematic examination of the different varieties of tobacco grown in India with a view to the improvement of certain growths.

### Opium.

A detailed enquiry is being conducted as to the quality of the opium produced in the different opium districts of India. It originated in a request for a chemical examination of opium specially grown in Jeypore, which proved to contain much

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

less morphine and far more narcotine than is usually present in the best Turkey opium medicinally employed in this country.

The same peculiarity is shown by most of the opium produced in India and the question is being fully investigated with the view of ascertaining the cause of this difference in Indian as compared with Turkey opium and the possibility of improving the Indian product.

If Indian opium could be produced richer in morphine, there is no reason why it should not be medicinally employed in Europe, instead of Turkey opium; and also used as a source of morphine and other alkaloids.

PODOPHYLLUM.

A complete chemical examination has been made of the constituents of the Indian podophyllum (*Podophyllum emodi*). It has been shown in a paper communicated to the Chemical Society (see Addendum) that its constituents are identical with those of American podophyllum (*Podophyllum peltatum*) which is largely employed in medicine, both in this country and throughout Europe. The exact chemical nature of the medicinally active constituent has been ascertained and it is shown to be present to a greater extent in the Indian product than in the American.

Medical trial has completely substantiated the results of the chemical enquiry (see Addendum). It is proved that this plant, which is abundant in India, is a most efficient substitute for the American podophyllum at present employed and the plant, and medicinal preparations made from it, have now been included in the "Indian and Colonial Addendum to the British Pharmacopœa."

Incidentally, it was discovered that the Indian plant also contains a yellow dye which might be profitably employed in dyeing; being, in fact, identical with the colouring matter of the well-known dye-stuff, quercitron bark.

JUTE

An extensive series of samples of Jute, collected at different stages of growth and treated under various conditions, are being investigated with the view of securing greater uniformity in the quality of Indian jute fibre.

EDIBLE GUMS.

A chemical examination has been made of several Indian gums which seemed likely to be of commercial value as substitutes for gum arabic. The results, together with samples of the gums, were submitted to brokers in this country who reported on their commercial value and there have been already commercial enquiries for these gums by manufacturers.

IRON ORES.

Chemical analysis has been made of a number of specimens of Indian iron ores, chiefly magnetite, obtained from the Salem districts of Madras. The results have given rise to an important discussion as to the possibility of the ores being profitably smelted in India.

COAL

A chemical and technical examination has been made of representative samples of coal obtained from the principal coal districts of India, including many in which the seams at present are not actively worked. A full description of the composition and characters of the different varieties of Indian coal has been drawn up by Professor Dunstan and issued as a separate paper by the India Office. It is also included in the "Parliamentary Return of the Imperial Institute, Indian Section, August, 1899."

FOOD-GRAINS.

All the more important Indian food-grains are being submitted to a complete chemical examination, chiefly by Professor Church, F.R.S., who has already made a number of reports on the subject dealing with their composition and nutritive value.

FIBRES.

A large number of Indian fibres have been chemically examined, and afterwards examined by fibre experts. The results have been communicated to the Indian Government so that suitable action might be taken in those cases in which it seems desirable. Among these fibres are *Pine-apple*, *Sabai*, *Tacca*, *Madar*, *Ban Reha*, the fibre of *Phœnix paludosa*, and the floss of *Calotropis procera*.

TIMBERS.

The mechanical properties of Pyinma wood have been carefully tested by Professor Unwin, F.R.S., with a view to its application in engineering and building construction.

TANNING MATERIALS.

Systematic chemical examination is being conducted of the principal plants now used, as well as those which seem likely to be applicable, in tanning. Those which prove to be rich in tannin are afterwards submitted for trial in the tan-yards. In this way a large number of astringent plants are being investigated and reports on the tanning value of the following classes have already been made:—*Myrobalans*, *Mangroves* and the *Cæsalpinias*.

At the instance of the Indian Government the question of the best method of preparing extracts of tanning agents is being carefully enquired into, with the object of rendering available the enormous supply of astringent plants which are abundant in the forests of India.

Much interest in this matter has been taken by tanners in this country and the whole subject promises to be a most important one from a commercial point of view.

EDIBLE OILS.

An extensive series of samples of the principal edible oils of India having been made under the direction of Dr. Watt, each oil has been subjected to systematic chemical examination and compared with oils of the same type which command a ready sale in this country. The composition and chief properties of these oils have now been put on record (see Addendum) and many of them are likely to be commercially important.

DYE-STUFFS.

The principal Indian dye materials are being investigated with the assistance of Professor Hummel and Mr. A. G. Perkin, of the Dyeing Department, Yorkshire College, Leeds. An account of the dyeing properties of *Delphinium Zalil* has already been given whilst the constituents of "Kamala" have been investigated and a description of its adulterants provided, which it is hoped will lead to the export from India of this dyeing material in a purer condition.

MEDICINAL PLANTS.

It is most important that the numerous plants abundant in India and held there in high repute as medicinal agents, should be completely investigated, both as regards their principal constituents and their medicinal value. It has been shown from an examination of an Indian henbane, *Hyoscyamus muticus*, that this plant contains a valuable alkaloid (hyoscyamine) in a form in which it can be more readily isolated than from the other plants which are now resorted to for this purpose (see Addendum).

The constituents of Indian hemp are also being examined with the object of ascertaining the cause of, and, if possible, of providing a remedy for, the rapid deterioration in quality which this drug undergoes when stored.

A number of samples of Indian kino have been examined and reports as to their commercial value obtained. Suggestions have been made for the better collection and export of the drug to this country.



INDIA RUBBER AND GUTTA PERCHA.

A chemical examination is being made of the constituents of the *latices* which furnish these products and of similar *latices*, possible substitutes for india rubber and gutta percha. A chemical examination has been made, and commercial valuation obtained of various samples of rubber produced in India, with a view to their improvement.

MINERALS.

A number of samples of mica have been forwarded from Jeypore for the purpose of ascertaining their fitness for the various purposes for which mica is industrially employed. The samples were judged to be inferior and the authorities of Jeypore have been provided with a complete statement of the quality and character which mica should possess in order to command a satisfactory price in the English market.

A large number of specimens of limestones, chiefly from Madras, have been submitted to examination in order to determine their fitness for use in the smelting of iron.

CANADA—CANADIAN HONEY.

This honey was chemically examined and compared with the best honey sold in the English markets, in order to estimate its suitability for sale in this country. The result was not wholly favourable and defects in the product were pointed out to the Board of Agriculture. These have now been remedied and large shipments have since been made to this country.

SWEET CLOVER FIBRE.

A sample of this fibre, stated to be derived from *Melilotus alba*, or sweet clover, which is very plentiful in some districts of the Province of Quebec, was submitted by the Minister of Agriculture, and chemically examined in the Department, and also by fibre experts. The valuable properties of the fibre were pointed out and suggestions made for its utilisation.

METHODS OF GRADING WHEAT.

A memorandum on the elaborate methods in use on the Continent in grading and analysing wheat was drawn up for the guidance of Canadian millers who had applied for the information.

CANADIAN GRAPHITE.

Several samples of graphite were submitted to brokers for valuation on the basis of the results of chemical analysis. They proved to be inferior to the graphite at present obtained from Ceylon.

CANADIAN FELSPAR.

A sample from a new deposit of Canadian felspar was analysed and shown to be soda felspar. The material was next successfully tried in several potteries, and consignments of the felspar have since been exported to this country.

CANADIAN MICA

A report on the special characteristics and commercial value of Canadian amber mica and its application for electrical purposes.

CANADIAN SUMACH.

The chemical constituents of this plant, which is abundant in Canada, have been examined and its value as a tanning agent determined by actual trial in a large tannery. The results were in some respects very satisfactory, and a number of suggestions were made as to the cultivation and preparation of the plant for use in tanning. The report was illustrated with samples of leather tanned with the sumach.

GRENADA—FIBRES.

Report on the quality and uses of three fibres from Grenada, *Agave rigida*, *Sansevieria zeylanica* and *Furcræa gigantea*.

BRITISH GUIANA—TIMBERS.

Report on mechanical tests, carried out at the Central Technical College, by Professor Unwin, F.R.S., of thirteen different timbers from British Guiana.

GOUPIA TOMENTOSA.

Report on the constituents of the wood of *Goupia tomentosa*. The use of this hard and valuable wood is interfered with by its very offensive odour. This was shown to be due to the presence of certain volatile organic acids which can be dissipated by heating.

JAMAICA—TIMBERS.

Report by Professor Unwin on the mechanical tests of a series of twenty-four of the principal timbers of Jamaica.

MONTSERRAT—TIMBERS.

Report by Professor Unwin on the mechanical tests of two timbers from Montserrat

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE—WINES.

Report on the analysis of selected samples of Cape wines. A chemical analysis was made of these wines and they were then submitted to an expert. The causes of the defects were ascertained, remedies were suggested and recommendations made for the improvement of Cape wines so as to render them more readily saleable in Europe.

TIMBERS.

Report by Professor Unwin on the mechanical tests of twenty-five Cape timbers.

NATAL—SHALE.

Report on the chemical examination of a shale supposed to be suitable for the production of oil and gas.

ACACIA WOODS FOR PULP-MANUFACTURE.

Report on the suitability of the wood of two species of acacia (*A. dealbata* and *A. mollissima*) for conversion into wood-pulp for paper-making. These woods were converted into pulp by the two principal processes in use for this purpose and commercial valuations of the wood and pulp were obtained.

MEDICINAL PLANTS.

The constituents of a purgative plant were examined and shown to resemble those of Jalap.

TIMBERS.

Report by Professor Unwin on the mechanical tests of six Natal timbers.

ASH OF NATAL ALOES.

A report on its composition and possible uses.

INDIA RUBBER.

Report on the chemical properties and commercial value of a sample of india rubber produced in Zululand.

NEWFOUNDLAND—HAEMATITE.

Report on the composition of two samples of haematite iron ore from Newfoundland. The producers were brought into communication with iron manufacturers in this country.

COAL AND CHROME IRON ORE.

Report on the composition of samples of coal and chrome iron ore from Newfoundland.

STEATITE.

Report and analysis of a sample of a new variety of steatite. This sample was submitted to buyers of the mineral, in order to draw attention to the existence of valuable deposits in Newfoundland.

TRINIDAD—CARAPA OIL.

Carapa oil is extracted from the nuts of a tree abundant in the West Indies. A full report on its chemical composition and technical value was furnished.

SISAL FIBRE.

Report on the comparative value of a sample of sisal fibre grown experimentally in the Royal Botanic Gardens, Trinidad.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

CHIONE GLABRA.

The bark of *Chione glabra* is used in Trinidad as a drug. The precise nature of the active principle was determined, and this constituent was afterwards prepared artificially.

WINDWARD ISLANDS—GROO-GROO FIBRE.

Report on the composition, quality and uses of groo-groo fibre, grown in the Botanical Gardens, St. Vincent.

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA—MINERALS.

Report on the analysis and technical examination of coal discovered in the West Shire district. This coal proved to be of excellent quality.

Report on the analysis and technical examination of two samples of coal from Nyasaland.

Report on a sample of washed sand, which proved to be titaniferous magnetic iron oxide, and on some pieces of rock believed to be auriferous, also on a further sample of coal from North West Nyasaland.

Report on a sample of sand, and on volcanic rock.

Report on two collections of pyritous and ferruginous minerals.

Report on a specimen of rock-crystal. This was stated by experts, to whom it was submitted, after chemical examination, to be a brilliant specimen of this material, which is largely used in making optical instruments.

Report on a sample of crystal. This proved to be Iceland spar, good specimens of which are greatly sought after by manufacturers of optical instruments. Suggestions were made with reference to the collection and selection of this material.

FIBRE.

Report on a sample of fibre from an indigenous plant.

SOMALILAND.

Samples of mica have been submitted to examination and commercial valuation.

NEW ZEALAND—MINERALS.

Reports on samples of iron ore, limestone and haematite.

Report on a specimen of greenstone.

Reports on samples of jet and jasper.

Report on the suitability of samples of sand and clay for glass making, by chemical analysis, and examination by experts.

FIJI.

Report on sample of bark as a possible substitute for sassafras.

Report on a sample of fibre.

Report on a sample of oil.

VICTORIA—PERFUMES.

Report on the results of the preliminary chemical examination of a series of essential oils and essences from the Government Flower Farm, Dunolly.

FIBRES.

Report on a series of thirty-two fibres grown experimentally in the Melbourne Botanical Gardens.

MEAT EXTRACT.

Report on the examination of a sample of meat extract.

COAL.

An examination of three samples of brown coal.

TASMANIA—TIMBERS.

Report by Professor Unwin on the mechanical tests of three timbers.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA—WATER.

Report on the analysis of three samples of water taken from the "Perth Station Yard Bore."

COAL

Report on the analysis and technical examination of Coal from the Wallsend Colliery of the Collie Cold Field.

NEW SOUTH WALES—COTTON.

Report on the properties and commercial value of cotton grown in New South Wales, proving that most satisfactory cotton can be produced in the Colony.

SISAL FIBRE.

Report on the composition and commercial value of sisal fibre grown in New South Wales. This report was very favourable.

MEAT PRESERVATIVE.

Report on the value of an antiseptic material proposed for use on the large scale in the preservation of meat.

LEATHER.

Report on the character and commercial value of leather tanned in New South Wales.

QUEENSLAND—HIDES, SKINS AND LEATHER.

These samples were received through the Agent-General from the Department of Agriculture at Brisbane, with a request that a report should be obtained on the commercial value of the skins, which had been cured by a special process. In order to test the efficiency of the curing process, samples of hides and skins were tanned, and the leather so produced, submitted to experts. A detailed report on the value of the process and of the leather produced was furnished, with the opinions of leather experts and brokers.

AUSTRALIAN LEATHER.

Report on the market in this country for various types of Australian leather.

DIVI-DIVI PODS.

The pods of this plant (*Cæsalpinia coriaria*) are used in tanning. The Queensland sample was analysed and found to be of excellent quality, and was highly valued by the brokers to whom it was submitted.

WINE.

Report on samples of wine produced in the Colony.

FIBRES.

Report on the composition and uses of the fibres of *Hibiscus heterophylla* and *Hibiscus sabdariffa*, grown in Queensland.

TIMBERS.

Report by Professor Unwin on the mechanical properties of seven timbers.

BRITISH HONDURAS—TIMBERS.

Report by Professor Unwin on the mechanical tests of fifteen timbers from British Honduras.

HONG KONG—TUNG OIL.

Report on the composition and properties of tung oil (Chinese wood oil).

CEYLON—TIMBERS.

Report by Professor Unwin on the mechanical tests of twenty-two of the principal Ceylon timbers.

KEKUNA OIL.

Report on the chemical composition and medicinal action of this oil.

COCOA NUT OIL.

Report on the chemical composition of a sample purified by a special process.

EGYPT—POISONOUS AND MEDICINAL PLANTS.

An enquiry into the nature of the poison of an Arabian vetch (*Lotus arabicus*.) This was proved to be due to prussic acid formed from a new glucoside present in this plant, which has been named *lotusin* (see Addendum.) This glucoside disappears as the seeds ripen, when the plant becomes non-poisonous and can be used as fodder.



An examination of the alkaloid contained in *Hyoscyamus muticus* and *Datura Stramonium* grown in Egypt (see Addendum). Both these plants, the former specially, are shown to be valuable commercial sources of the alkaloid hyoscyamine and are now being exported to this country.

F. A. ABEL,
*Hon. Director and Secretary of the Imperial Institute.*
WYNDHAM R. DUNSTAN,
*Director of the Scientific and Technical Department of the Imperial Institute.*

July, 1901.

ADDENDUM.

LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL PAPERS COMMUNICATED TO SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES on subjects arising out of the above-mentioned and other enquiries conducted in the SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE:—

A chemical investigation of the constituents of Indian and American Podophyllum, (*Podophyllum emodi* and *P. peltatum*). By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and T. A. Henry, B. Sc., Lond. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1898).

Physiological action and Therapeutic properties of Podophyllin, with special reference to Indian Podophyllin. By H. W. G. Mackenzie, M.D., F.R.C.P., and A. E. Dixon, M.B. (Edinburgh Medical Journal, November, 1898).

Occurrence of hyoscyamine in the *Hyoscyamus muticus* of India. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and Harold Brown. (Transactions, of the Chemical Society 1899).

Occurrence of orthohydroxyacetophenone in the volatile oil of *Chione glabra*. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and T. A. Henry, B.Sc., Lond. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1898).

The volatile constituents of the wood of *Goupia tomentosa*. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and T. A. Henry, B.Sc., Lond. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1898).

The action of alkyl haloids on aldoximes and ketoximes. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and E. Goulding, B.Sc., Lond. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1897).

The Pharmacology of Aconitine, Diacetylaconitine, Benzaconine and Aconine considered in relation to their chemical constitution. By Professor J. T. Cash, F.R.S., and Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S. (Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, 1898).

Contributions of our knowledge of the Aconite Alkaloids. Part XIV.—On Pseudaconitine. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and F. H. Carr. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1897).

Report on the chief physical and chemical characters of a series of Indian Edible Oils. By A. W. Crossley, Ph.D., D.Sc., and H. R. Le Sueur, B.Sc., Lond. (Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, December, 1898).

The nature and origin of the poison of *Lotus arabicus*. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and T. A. Henry, B.Sc., Lond. (Proceedings of the Royal Society, 1900 and 1901)

The alkaloid of *Hyoscyamus muticus* and of *Datura Stramonium* grown in Egypt. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and Harold Brown,. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, January, 1901).

The action of alkyl haloids on hydroxylamine. Formation of substituted hydroxylamines and oxamines. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and E. Goulding, B.Sc. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1899).

The action of hydrogen peroxide on secondary and tertiary aliphatic amines. Formation of alkylated hydroxylamines and oxamines. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and E. Goulding, B.Sc. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1899).

Contributions to our knowledge of the Aconite Alkaloids. Part XV.—On japaconitine and the alkaloids of Japanese aconite. By Professor W. R. Dunstan, F.R.S., and H. M. Read. (Transactions of the Chemical Society, 1899).

Note on the hide powder filter. By R. L. Jenks. (Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, June, 1896).

The Pharmacology of Pseudaconitine and Japaconitine considered in relation to that of Aconitine. By Professor J. T. Cash, F.R.S., and Professor Wyndham R. Dunstan, F.R.S. (Proceedings of the Royal Society, 1901).

The Pharmacology of Pyraconitine and Methylbenzaconine considered in relation to their chemical constitution. By Professor J. T. Cash, F.R.S., and Professor Wyndham R. Dunstan, F.R.S., (Proceedings of the Royal Society, 1901).

No. 35.

THE following Circular despatch which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

20th October, 1901.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street,
23rd August, 1901.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit to you, for publication in the Colony under your Government, a copy of an Order of His Majesty the King in Council, dated the 15th of June, 1901, for giving effect to the Treaty between Her late Majesty Queen VICTORIA and His Majesty the King of Servia for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals, signed at Belgrade on the 6th December, 23rd November, 1900, the ratifications of which were exchanged at that City on the 13th March, 1901.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

EXTRADITION TREATY—SERVIA.

*Saint James's, 15th June*, 1901.

AT the Court at *Saint James's*, the 15th day of *June*, 1901,

PRESENT,

The KING's Most Excellent Majesty.
Lord Privy Seal.
Duke of Richmond and Gordon.
Duke of Rutland.
Earl Waldgrave.
Earl Brownlow.
Lord Currie.
Mr. Gerard Noel.
Sir Dighton Probyn.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

WHEREAS by the Extradition Acts, 1870 to 1895, it is, amongst other things, enacted that where an arrangement has been made with any foreign State with respect to the surrender to such State of any fugitive criminals, His Majesty may, by Order in Council, direct that the said Acts shall apply in the case of such foreign State; and that His Majesty may, by the same or any subsequent Order, limit the operation of the Order, and restrict the same to fugitive criminals who are in or suspected of being in the part of His Majesty's dominions specified in the Order, and render the operation thereof subject to such conditions, exceptions, and qualifications as may be deemed expedient.

And whereas a Treaty was concluded on the sixth day of December, one thousand nine hundred between Her late Majesty Queen Victoria and His Majesty the King of Servia for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals, which Treaty is in the terms following:—

HER Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Empress of India, and His Majesty the King of Servia, having judged it expedient, with a view to the better administration of justice and to the prevention of crime within their respective territories, that persons charged with or convicted of the crimes hereinafter enumerated, and being fugitives from justice, should, under certain circumstances, be reciprocally delivered up; the said High Contracting Parties have named as their Plenipotentiaries to conclude a Treaty for this purpose, that is to say:—

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Empress of India, Sir George Francis Bonham, a Baronet of the United Kingdom, Her Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to His Majesty the King of Servia:

And His Majesty the King of Servia, His Excellency Monsieur Alexa S. Jovanovic, His President of the Council of Ministers, Minister for Foreign Affairs, Member of the Council of State, GrandOfficer of the Order of Milosh the Great, Grand Cross of the Order of Takovo, Officer of the Order of the White Eagle, Commander of the Order of St. Sava, Grand Cross of the Order of Osmanieh, &c. &c.;

Who having communicated to each other their respective full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed upon and concluded the following Articles:—

ARTICLE I.

The High Contracting Parties engage to deliver up to each other those persons who, being accused or convicted of a crime or offence committed in the territory of the one Party, shall be found within the territory of the other Party, under the circumstances and conditions stated in the present Treaty.

ARTICLE II.

The crimes or offences for which the extradition is to be granted are the following:—

1. Murder, or attempt, or conspiracy to murder.
2. Manslaughter.
3. Assault occasioning actual bodily harm. Maliciously wounding or inflicting grievous bodily harm.
4. Counterfeiting or altering money, or uttering counterfeit or altered money.
5. Knowingly making any instrument, tool or engine adapted and intended for counterfeiting coin.
6. Forgery, counterfeiting, or altering or uttering what is forged, or counterfeited, or altered.
7. Embezzlement or larceny.
8. Malicious injury to property, by explosives or otherwise, if the offence be indictable.
9. Obtaining money, goods, or valuable securities by false pretences.
10. Receiving money, valuable security, or other property, knowing the same to have been stolen, embezzled, or unlawfully obtained.
11. Crimes against bankruptcy law.
12. Fraud by a bailee, banker, agent, factor, trustee, or director, or member, or public officer of any Company made criminal by any law for the time being in force.
13. Perjury, or subornation of perjury.
14. Rape.
15. Carnal knowledge, or any attempt to have carnal knowledge, of a girl under 14 years of age.
16. Indecent assault.
17. Procuring miscarriage, administering drugs, or using instruments with intent to procure the miscarriage of a woman.
18. Abduction.
19. Child stealing.
20. Abandoning children, exposing or unlawfully detaining them.
21. Kidnapping and false imprisonment.
22. Burglary or housebreaking.
23. Arson.
24. Robbery with violence.
25. Any malicious act done with intent to endanger the safety of any person in a railway train.
26. Threats by letter or otherwise, with intent to extort.
27. Piracy by law of nations.
28. Sinking or destroying a vessel at sea, or attempting or conspiring to do so.
29. Assaults on board a ship on the high seas, with intent to destroy life, or do grievous bodily harm.
30. Revolt, or conspiracy to revolt, by two or more persons on board a ship on the high seas against the authority of the master.
31. Dealing in slaves.

Extradition is also to be granted for participation in any of the aforesaid crimes, provided such participation be punishable by the laws of both the Contracting Parties.

ARTICLE III.

Either Government may, in its absolute discretion, refuse to deliver up its own subjects to the other Government.

ARTICLE IV.

The extradition shall not take place if the person claimed has already been tried and discharged or punished, or is still under trial, within the territories of the two High Contracting Parties respectively, for the crime for which his extradition is demanded.

If the person claimed should be under examination, or is undergoing sentence under a conviction for any other crime within the territories of the two High Contracting Parties respectively, his extradition shall be deferred until after he has been discharged, whether by acquittal or on expiration of his sentence, or otherwise.

ARTICLE V.

The extradition shall not take place if, subsequently to the commission of the crime, or the institution of the penal prosecution, or the conviction thereon, exemption from prosecution or punishment has been acquired by lapse of time according to the laws of the State applied to.

ARTICLE VI.

A fugitive criminal shall not be surrendered if the offence in respect of which his surrender is demanded is one of a political character, or if he prove that the requisition for his surrender has in fact been made with a view to try or punish him for an offence of a political character.



ARTICLE VII.

A person surrendered can in no case be kept in prison, or be brought to trial in the State to which the surrender has been made, for any other crime or on account of any other matters than those for which the extradition shall have taken place, until he has been restored or had an opportunity of returning to the State by which he has been surrendered.

This stipulation does not apply to crimes committed after the extradition.

ARTICLE VIII.

The requisition for extradition shall be made through the Diplomatic Agents of the High Contracting Parties respectively.

The requisition for the extradition of the accused person must be accompanied by a warrant of arrest issued by the competent authority of the state requiring the extradition, and by such evidence as according to the laws of the place where the accused is found, would justify his arrest if the crime had been committed there.

If the requisition relates to a person already convicted, it must be accompanied by the sentence of condemnation passed against the convicted person by the competent Court of the State that makes the requisition for extradition.

A sentence passed *in contumaciam* is not to be deemed a conviction, but a person so sentenced may be dealt with as an accused person.

ARTICLE IX.

If the requisition for extradition be in accordance with the foregoing stipulations, the competent authorities of the State applied to shall proceed to the arrest of the fugitive.

ARTICLE X.

If the fugitive has been arrested in the British Dominions, he shall forthwith be brought before a competent Magistrate, who is to examine him and to conduct the preliminary investigation of the case, just as if the apprehension had taken place for a crime committed in the British Dominions.

In the examination which they have to make in accordance with the foregoing stipulations, the authorities of the British Dominions shall admit as valid evidence the sworn depositions or the affirmations of witnesses taken in Servia, or copies thereof, and likewise the warrants and sentences issued therein, and certificates of, or judicial documents stating the fact of, a conviction, provided the same are authenticated as follows:—

1. A warrant must purport to be signed by a Judge, Magistrate, or Judicial Officer of Police of Servia.

2. Depositions or affirmations, or the copies thereof, must purport to be certified under the hand of a Judge, Magistrate, or Judicial Officers of Police of Servia to be the original depositions or affirmations or to be the true copies thereof as the case may require.

3. A certificate of or judicial document stating the fact of a conviction must purport to be certified by a Judge, Magistrate, or Judicial Officer of Police of Servia.

4. In every case such warrant, deposition, affirmation, copy, certificate, or judicial document must be authenticated either by the oath of some witness, or by being sealed with the official seal of the Minister of Justice or of Foreign affairs of Servia; but any other mode of authentication for the time being permitted by the law in that part of the British dominions where the examination is taken may be substituted for the forgoing.

ARTICLE XI.

On the part of the Servian Government the extradition shall take place as follows in Servia:—

The Minister, or other Diplomatic Agent of Her Britannic Majesty in Servia, shall send to the Minister for Foreign Affairs, in support of each demand for extradition, an authentic and duly legalized copy either of a certificate of condemnation, or of a warrant of arrest against an incriminated or accused person, showing clearly the nature of the crime or offence on account of which proceedings are being taken against the fugitive. The judicial document so produced shall be accompanied by a description and other particulars serving to establish the identity of the person whose extradition is claimed.

In case the documents produced by the British Government to establish the identity, and the particulars gathered by the Servian police authorities for the same purpose, should be deem to be insufficient, notice thereof shall forthwith be given to the Minister or other Diplomatic Agent of Her Britannic Majesty in Servia, and the individual whose extradition is desired, if he has been arrested, shall remain in detention until the British Government has produced new elements of proof to establish his identity, or to clear up any other difficulties arising in the examination.

ARTICLE XII.

The extradition shall not take place unless the evidence be found sufficient according to the laws of the State applied to, either to justify the committal of the prisoner for trial, in case the crime had been committed in the territory of the said State, or to prove that the prisoner is the identical person convicted by the Courts of the State which makes the requisition, and that the crime of which he has been convicted is one in respect of which extradition could, at the time of such conviction, have been granted by the State applied to. In Her Britannic Majesty's dominions the fugitive criminal shall not be surrendered until the expiration of fifteen days from the date of his being committed to prison to await his surrender.

ARTICLE XIII.

If the individual claimed by one of the two High Contracting Parties in pursuance of the present Treaty should be also claimed by one or several other Powers, on account of other crimes or offences committed upon their respective territories, his extradition shall be granted to that State whose demand is earliest in date.

ARTICLE XIV.

If sufficient evidence for the extradition be not produced within two months from the date of the apprehension of the fugitive, or within such further time as the State applied to, or the proper Tribunal thereof shall direct, the fugitive shall be set at liberty.

ARTICLE XV.

All articles seized which were in the possession of the person to be surrendered, at the time of his apprehension, shall, if the competent authority of the State applied to for the extradition has ordered the delivery thereof, be given up when the extradition takes place, and the said delivery shall extend not merely to the stolen articles, but to everything that may serve as a proof of the crime.

ARTICLE XVI.

All expenses connected with extradition shall be borne by the demanding State.

ARTICLE XVII.

The stipulations of the present Treaty shall be applicable to the Colonies and foreign possessions of Her Britannic Majesty, so far as the laws for the time being in force in such Colonies and foreign possessions respectively will allow.

The requisition for the surrender of a fugitive criminal who has taken refuge in any such Colonies or foreign possessions may be made to the Governor

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

or chief authority of such Colony or possession by any person authorized to act in such Colony or possession as a Consular Officer of Servia.

Such requisitions may be disposed of, subject always, as nearly as may be, and so far as the law of such Colony or foreign possession will allow, to the provisions of this Treaty, by the said Governor or chief authority, who, however, shall be at liberty either to grant the surrender or to refer the matter to his Government.

Her Britannic Majesty shall, however, be at liberty to make special arrangements in the British Colonies and foreign possessions for the surrender of criminals from Servia who may take refuge within such Colonies and foreign possessions, on the basis, as nearly as may be, and so far as the law of such Colony or foreign possession will allow, of the provisions of the present Treaty.

Requisitions for the surrender of a fugitive criminal emanating from any Colony or foreign possessions of Her Britannic Majesty shall be governed by the rules laid down in the preceding Articles of the present Treaty.

ARTICLE XVIII.

The present Treaty shall come into force ten days after its publication, in conformity with the forms prescribed by the laws of the High Contracting Parties. It may be terminated by either of the High Contracting Parties at any time on giving to the other six months' notice of its intention to do so.

The Treaty shall be ratified, and the ratifications shall be exchanged at Belgrade as soon as possible.

In witness whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the same, and have affixed thereto the seal of their arms.

Done in duplicate at Belgrade, the $\frac{6 \text{ December}}{23 \text{ November}}$ 1900.

(L.S.) G. F. BONHAM.
(L.S.) ALEXA S. JOVANOVIC.

And whereas the ratifications of the said Treaty were exchanged at Belgrade on the thirteenth day of March, One thousand nine hundred and one.

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, and in virtue of the authority committed to him by the said recited Acts, doth order, and it is hereby ordered, that from and after the thirteenth day of August, One thousand nine hundred and one, the said Acts shall apply in the case of Servia, and of the said treaty with Servia.

Provided always that the operation of the said Acts shall be and remain suspended within the Dominion of Canada so long as an Act of the Parliament of Canada passed in One thousand eight hundred and eighty-six, and entitled "An Act respecting the Extradition of Fugitive Criminals," shall continue in force there, and no longer.

A. W. FITZROY.

No 36.

WITH reference to Post Office Notice dated 31st December, 1901, which appeared in Gazette No 12 of 1900, the following Circular despatch from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies, is published for general information.

23rd October, 1901.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street,
10th August, 1901.

Sir,

With reference to my Circular despatch of the 30th October last, stating that the Government of New Zeland had decided to adopt from the 1st January, 1901, the Imperial Penny Postage scheme for letters, I have the honour to inform you that by a Proclamation issued by the Governor of New Zealand on the 11th June last, under the authority of His Majesty's Order in Council of the 13th May, 1901, the Boundaries of the Colony were from the date of Proclamation extended so as to include all the islands and territories which now, or may hereafter, form part of His Majesty's dominions situate within the following boundary line:—

A line commencing at a point at the intersection of the 23rd degree of South Latitude, and the 156th degree of Longitude West of Greenwich and proceeding due North to the point of intersection of the 8th degree of South Latitude and the 156th degree of Longitude West of Greenwich, thence due West to the point of intersection of the 8th degree of South Latitude and the 167th degree of Longitude West of Greenwich, thence due South to the point of intersection of the 17th degree of South Latitude and the 167th degree of Longitude West of Greenwich, thence due West to the point of intersection of the 17th degree of South Latitude and the 170th degree of Longitude West of Greenwich, thence due South to the point of intersection of the 23rd degree of South Latitude and the 170th degree of Longitude West of Greenwich, and thence due East to the starting point at the intersection of the 23rd degree of South Latitude and the 156th degree of Longitude West of Greenwich.

The penny rate of postage will therefore in future be applicable to letters passing between persons in the Cook Islands, the Islands of Aitutaki, Niue, Mangaia, and other British Islands in the area included within the new boundary lines and persons in any other parts of the Empire which are parties to the penny postage scheme.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,

J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Administering,
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

No. 37.

KING'S BIRTHDAY.

SATURDAY, November the 9th being the Anniversary of the Birthday of His Majesty King EDWARD VII, will be observed as a Public Holiday in this Protectorate, and all Government Offices will be closed, with the exception of the Telegraph Offices which will be kept open, as on Sundays, for the transaction of urgent business.

25th October, 1901.



No. 38.

PAPERS relating to the Examination for Candidates for the India Civil Service have been received, and may be had in application to the Secretariat.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
31st October, 1901.

POST OFFICE NOTICE.

IT is notified for general information that the Mail Steamers will leave Forcados in future every Second Friday instead of every Second Sunday.

The new date of departure will commence on and from Friday 15th November.

By Command,
N. E. CURTIS,
*Acting Postmaster.*

Post Office,
Northern Nigeria.
16th October, 1901.

## Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise His Powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamation of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz :—

No. 19 of 1900 entitled the "Arms and Ammunition (Exportation) Proclamation 1900."

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
7th October, 1901.

## Commissions.

EDWARD THE VII by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith.

(L.S.)

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

*To Our Trusty and well-beloved* A. R. PENNINGTON, ESQUIRE, *Puisne Judge of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria.*

KNOW YE that we being well satisfied of the loyalty and integrity of our Trusty and well-beloved A. R. PENNINGTON, Esquire, have constituted and appointed him, the said A. R. PENNINGTON, Esquire, to be a Puisne Judge of our Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, to have, hold, exercise and enjoy the said office and place during our pleasure, together with all the rights, profits, privileges and advantages thereunto belonging or appertaining, but so long only as the said A. R. PENNINGTON, Esquire, shall be employed on special service in the said Protectorate of Northern Nigeria.

Witness His Excellency WILLIAM WALLACE, ESQUIRE, C.M.G., Acting High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, this 5th day of October in the year of Our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

COMMISSION AS ACTING ASSISTANT RESIDENT.

I, WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, in virtue of the powers bestowed upon me by section 4 of the "Residents Proclamation 1900," do hereby appoint R. POPHAM LOBB, Esquire to be Acting Assistant Resident for the District of Bida, Nupé Province and in such District to exercise and discharge all the judicial powers and duties of a Resident. Provided always that the said R. POPHAM LOBB, Esquire shall have no jurisdiction to hear and determine any case which may involve a sentence of death, penal servitude, deportation, imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, corporal punishment exceeding twelve strokes, or a fine exceeding fifty pounds without previous authority in writing or by telegram from me.

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

# Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

### Appointments.

Mr. A. L. De M. Mynn, Commissioner of Police, to be a Cantonment Magistrate, Lokoja, with effect from 15th June, 1901.

Dr. A. R. P. Sanderson, to be a Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 2nd October, 1901.

Mr. J. Lichenston, to be a Telegraph Linesman, Public Works Extraordinary, with effect from 2nd October, 1901.

Dr. W. H. A. G. Hall, to be a Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 2nd October, 1901.

Miss Mildred Grogono, to be a Lady Superintendent of the Slave Home, with effect from 2nd October, 1901.

Miss Annie Tadman, to be a Lady Superintendent of the Slave Home, with effect from 2nd October, 1901.

Mr. W. Beswick, Telegraph Linesman, to be in charge of Telegraph Department (temporarily) with effect from 4th October, 1901.

Arthur R. Pennington Esq., to be a Puisne Judge of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, with effect from 5th October, 1901.

Lieutenant G. W. Moran, to be a Cantonment Magistrate, Lokoja, with effect from 5th October, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Awudo, to be Interpreter, Medical Department, *vice* Panaki, dismissed, with effect from 1st August, 1901.

Israel Bennett, to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal Department, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Mr. S. G. Stevens, to be a Native Telegraph Linesman, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Mr. W. Stuart Carter, to be Registrar of the Supreme Court, with effect from 2nd October, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Dr. A. R. P. Sanderson, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd October, 1901.

Mr. J. Lichenston, Telegraph Linesman, Public Works Extraordinary, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd October, 1901.

Dr. W. H. A. G. Hall, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd October, 1901.

Miss M. Grogono, Lady Superintendent of the Slave Home, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd October, 1901.

Miss A. Tadman, Lady Superintendent of the Slave Home, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 22nd October, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Awudo, Interpreter, Medical Department, assumed duty on the 1st August, 1901.

Israel Bennet, Telegraph Learner, Postal Department, assumed duty on the 1st October, 1901.

Mr. S. G. Stevens, Telegraph Linesman, assumed duty on the 1st October, 1901.

Mr. W. Stuart Carter, Registrar of the Supreme Court, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 2nd October, 1901.

### Promotions.

Mr. P. G. Da Silva, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be a 2nd Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. Bruce Faulkner, 3rd Grade Clerk, Secretariat to be a 2nd Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. E. J. Duker, 5th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to be a 4th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. W. S. Broderick, 6th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to be a 5th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. E. M. Sant Anna, 7th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to be a 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. E. D. A. M'Cauley, 2nd Class Compositor, Printing Department, to be a 1st Class Compositor, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. J. A. W. Jones, 3rd Class Compositor, Printing Department, to be a 2nd Class Compositor, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. E. G. Affal, 3rd Class Compositor, Printing Department, to be a 2nd Class Compositor, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Mr. R. Popham Lobb, Private Secretary to the High Commissioner, on full salary, from 4th April, to 6th June, and with salary at the rate of £200 per annum from 7th June, to 17th September, 1901.

Mr. T. B. Philips, Cashier, Treasury Department, 4 months and 20 days on full salary, from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

Dr. J. F. Lobb, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

Miss M. Knighton, Nurse, Medical Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

Mr. Rees Stealey, General Foreman, Public Works Extraordinary, 4 months on half salary, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

Mr. G. F. A. Gabbett, 2nd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 9th October, 1901.

Mr. R. Popham Lobb, Private Secretary to the High Commissioner, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 9th October, 1901.



### Transfer.

Miss G. Clayton, Nurse, Medical Department, from Jebba to Southern Nigeria, on the 15th October, 1901.

Surgeon-Major J. A. Rayo, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, from Lokoja to Jebba, on the 19th October, 1901.

### Termination of Appointment.

Miss Lotty White, Nurse, Medical Department, with effect from 20th October, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Panaki, Interpreter, Medical Department, with effect from 31st July, 1901.

Mr. J. C. Renner, 2nd Grade Clerk, Audit Department, with effect from 19th October, 1901, on medical grounds.

### Resignation.

Mr. R. B. Smith, Nurse, Medical Department, with effect from 27th October, 1901.

### Dismissal.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Imoru, Interpreter, Medical Department, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

### Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. LAWRENCE R. BRISKER, Canteen Steward, which occurred at Jebba, on the on the 21st September, 1901.

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

### Appointments and Promotions.

Colonel T. L. N. Morland, to be Commandant, West African Frontier Force, Northern Nigeria Regiment, with effect from 23rd July, 1901.

Captain C. J. Mellis, V.C., to be Second-in-Command of the West African Frontier Force, Northern Nigeria Regiment, with effect from 23rd July, 1901.

Major H. R. Beddoes, to be Commandant of the 2nd Niger Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, with effect from 23rd July, 1901.

Lieutenant P. H. Short, Gloucester Regiment, to be Lieutenant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., dated 2nd October, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*

Sergt. S. Williams, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, to be a Sergeant, 1st Rating, dated 2nd October, 1901.

Sergeant Rae, Royal Artillery, to be a Sergeant, dated 2nd October, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. P. H. Short, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 22nd October, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Sergeant S. Williams, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Sergeant, 1st Rating, dated 22nd October, 1901

Sergeant Rae, No. 1 Battery, on appointment as Sergeant, dated 22nd October, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Major A. Mc'Clintock, 2nd Battalion, 6 months on full salary, and 4 months on half salary including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th October, 1901.

Captain H. W. Jones, R.A., 2 months on full salary, and 4 months on half salary including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

Mr. Cecil Gwyn, Senior Assistant Accountant, 4 months and 10 days on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Colour-Sergt. F. West, 2nd Battalion, 3 months on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle on the 16th August, 1901.

Colour-Sergt. G. Carder, 1st Battalion, 3 months on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle on the 13th September, 1901.

Sergt. 2nd Rating F. Walker, 1st Battalion, 3 months on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle on the 13th September, 1901.

Sergt. 2nd Rating F. G. Cassey, 2nd Battalion, 3 months on full salary, from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle on the 13th September, 1901.

Colour-Sergt. W. Love, R.A., 2nd Battalion, 3 months and 7 days on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th October, 1901.

Sergt. 1st Rating T. Goodchild, No. 1 Battery, 3 months on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th October, 1901.

Battery Sergeant Major A. E. Klee, No. 1 Battery 3 months and 21 days on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

*(Invalided).*

Lieut. A. E. Gallagher, 1st Battalion, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full salary, with effect from date of departure of steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle on the 6th October, 1901.

Lieutenant and Quartermaster D. Lees, 1st Battalion, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full salary, with effect from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

Lieut. H. Needham, 1st Battalion, on Medical Certificate, 2 months on full salary, with effect from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 20th October, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Major W. M. Hall, 1st Battalion, without salary, to admit of his embarking by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 16th October, 1901.

Captain C. J. Mellis, V.C., on half salary, to admit of his embarking by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 30th October, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Colour-Sergt. H. W. Bradshaw, for 1 month from 2nd September, on half salary.

### Resumption of Duty.

*British N.C.Os—*

Orderly Room Sergeant H. W. Bradshaw, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 22nd October, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

### Dismissal.

Sergt. 2nd Rating Healey, Royal Engineers, with effect from 30th October, 1901.

### Erratum.

With reference to Gazette No. 4 for April 1901, the appointment of Sergeant J. Lee is 2nd Rating, and not 1st Rating as therein stated.

The date of departure of the steamer in which Lieutenant and Quartermaster G. C. Thomas left Burutu is 6th October, and not 22nd September, 1901, as stated in Gazette No. 9 of 1901.

### Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Colour-Sergeant MAJOR, 2nd Battalion, which occurred at Lokoja on the 19th October, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
31st October, 1901.

THE following extracts from the *London Gazette* dated 27th August, 1901, are published for general information:—

Major (local Lieut. Colonel) G. V. Kemball R.A., is granted the local rank of Brigadier-General, whilst employed as Inspector-General of the West African Frontier Force, dated 23rd July, 1901.

Captain and Brevet Lieut. Colonel (temporary Colonel) T. L. N. Morland, *King's Royal Rifles*, is granted the local rank of Colonel, whilst employed as Commandant of the West African Frontier Force in Northern Nigeria, dated 23rd July, 1901.

Captain C. J. Mellis, V.C., *Indian Staff Corps*, is granted the local rank of Lieut. Colonel, whilst employed as Second in Command of the West African Frontier Force in Northern Nigeria, dated 23rd July, 1901.

Captain and Brevet Major H. R. Beddoes, *Royal Dublin Fusiliers*, is granted the local rank of Lieut. Colonel, whilst Commanding a Battalion of the Northern Nigeria Regiment of the West African Frontier Force, dated 23rd July, 1901.

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

JEBBA.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Highest Temp. in the shade | — 95 | deg. F. on the 11th & 31st |
| Lowest " " " | — 71 | deg. F. on the 24th & 29th |
| Mean " " " | — 82·4 | deg. F. |
| Greatest diurnal variation | — 21 | " F. on the 13th, 24th, 29th & 31st |

RAINFALL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total for the month | — 4·62 | inches |
| Maximum on one day | — 1·16 | " on the 15th |
| Daily average for the month | ·14 | " |
| Rain fell on 10 days | | |

Place of Observation—Jebba Hospital.
31st October, 1901.

E. A. CHARTRES,
*Acting Principal Medical Officer.*

## RISE AND FALL OF THE KWARA BRANCH OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT JEBBA, FROM 1ST TO 31ST OCTOBER, 1901.

| | | Rise. | Fall. | inches. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| October | 1 | — | — | — |
| " | 2 | — | — | — |
| " | 3 | — | — | — |
| " | 4 | — | — | — |
| " | 5 | — | — | — |
| " | 6 | — | — | — |
| " | 7 | — | — | — |
| " | 8 | — | — | — |
| " | 9 | — | — | — |
| " | 10 | — | — | — |
| " | 11 | — | — | — |
| " | 12 | — | — | — |
| " | 13 | — | — | — |
| " | 14 | — | — | — |
| " | 15 | — | — | — |
| " | 16 | — | — | — |
| " | 17 | — | — | 1 |
| " | 18 | — | — | 1 |
| " | 19 | — | — | 4 |
| " | 20 | — | — | 4 |
| " | 21 | — | — | 4 |
| " | 22 | — | — | 2 |
| " | 23 | — | — | 1 |
| " | 24 | — | — | 1 |
| " | 25 | — | — | 1 |
| " | 26 | — | — | 2 |
| " | 27 | — | — | 2 |
| " | 28 | — | — | 1 |
| " | 29 | — | — | 1 |
| " | 30 | — | — | 4 |
| " | 31 | — | — | |

Total Fall 29 inches.
W. K. FRASER,
*Acting Assistant Marine Superintendent.*

## RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER KADUNA.

TAKEN AT WUSHISHI, FROM 1ST TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1901.

| | | Rise. ft-in. | Fall. ft-in. |
|---|---|---|---|
| September | 1 | — | — |
| " | 2 | — | 8 |
| " | 3 | — | 5 |
| " | 4 | — | 11 |
| " | 5 | 1-7 | — |
| " | 6 | 2-5 | — |
| " | 7 | 1-3 | — |
| " | 8 | — | 2-8 |
| " | 9 | — | 1 |
| " | 10 | — | 3 |
| " | 11 | — | 2 |
| " | 12 | — | 1-4 |
| " | 13 | — | 5 |
| " | 14 | — | 5 |
| " | 15 | 4 | — |
| " | 16 | — | 7 |
| " | 17 | 9 | — |
| " | 18 | 1 | — |
| " | 19 | — | 2 |
| " | 20 | — | — |
| " | 21 | — | 10 |
| " | 22 | — | 6 |
| " | 23 | 11 | — |
| " | 24 | — | 2-2 |
| " | 25 | 4 | — |
| " | 26 | — | 6 |
| " | 27 | 3 | — |
| " | 28 | 1-1 | — |
| " | 29 | — | 4 |
| " | 30 | 2-5 | — |

Total Rise 11ft. 5ins. Total Fall 12ft. 5ins.
H. P. CROZIER, *Lieut. 2nd W.A.F.F.*
Zaria Province.



**Circular Memo. No. 10**

TO ALL HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, RESIDENTS, AND ASSISTANT RESIDENTS.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose for your information and guidance a list showing under whose administration the various votes in the estimates for the current Financial year have been placed, and I am to request you, in the event of your requiring to expend money from any vote not under your own charge, to submit Financial Requisitions for what you require to the officer in charge of the vote in question.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR.
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
1st October, 1901.

| VOTE. | Amount. £ s. d | Under whose Administration. |
|---|---|---|
| **MEDICAL.** | | |
| Drugs, instruments, clothing (patients) ... ... ... | 300 0 0 | Principal Medical Officer |
| Medical comforts and diet ... ... ... ... | 100 0 0 | " |
| Horse Allowance 14 at 2/6 p. d. ... ... ... | 638 15 0 | " |
| Vaccination expenses ... ... ... ... | 50 0 0 | " |
| Lights, fuel, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 50 0 0 | " |
| **PRINTING.** | | |
| Upkeep and Printing Equipment (Ink, paper, Book-binding &c.) ... ... ... | 400 0 0 | The Secretary. |
| **PRISON.** | | |
| Uniform and accoutrements, 115 at £2 16 0 ... ... | 385 0 0 | Commissioner of Police. |
| Prisoners' rations, say 150, at 2d. per diem ... ... | 456 5 0 | " |
| Prisoners' clothing, say 70 at 10/- ... ... ... | 35 0 0 | " |
| Horse Allowance, 1½ at 2/6 per diem ... ... ... | 61 0 0 | " |
| Snider ammunition and arms ... ... ... ... | 5 0 0 | " |
| Rewards for capture escaped Prisoners, information, &c. ... | 25 0 0 | " |
| Tools for prison labour ... ... ... ... | 100 0 0 | " |
| Prison necessaries, handcuffs, irons, &c. ... ... ... | 50 0 0 | " |
| Conveyance of Prisoners ... ... ... | 20 0 0 | " |
| Rations of Police, 115 at 3d. per diem ... ... ... | 525 0 0 | " |
| **STORE & ISSUE.** | | |
| Extra labour, at 10d. per day, including food ... ... | 150 0 0 | Chief Storekeeper |
| **MARINE.** | | |
| Fuel including Shops, Condenser &c. ... ... ... | 6,750 0 0 | Marine Superintendent. |
| Ships' Stores, Engine Room Tools ... ... ... | 2,000 0 0 | " |
| Uniforms of Crews ... ... ... ... ... | 310 0 0 | " |
| Purchase of Canoes ... ... ... ... ... | 100 0 0 | " |
| Boiler for Busy-Body ... .. ... ... ... | 80 0 0 | " |
| Extra labour (Marine and Shops) ... ... ... | 50 0 0 | " |
| Dredger, including Freight &c.... ... ... ... | 500 0 0 | " |
| Purchase of new Steamers ... ... ... ... | 7,836 0 0 | " |
| Repairs and alterations to "Heron" ... ... ... | 1,500 0 0 | " |
| **PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.** | | |
| Horse Allowance, 2 at 2/6 per diem ... ... ... | 91 5 0 | Director of Public Works. |
| P. W. D. Extraordinary ... ... ... ... | All Votes | " " " |

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

| VOTE. | Amount. £ s. d. | Under whose Administration. |
|---|---|---|
| **MISCELLANEOUS.** | | |
| Passages, Europeans ... ... ... ... ... | 11,550 0 0 | Treasurer |
| " Natives ... ... ... ... ... | 200 0 0 | " |
| River Transport ... ... ... ... ... | 4,000 0 0 | " |
| Land " ... ... ... ... ... | 11,700 0 0 | " |
| Equipment and Necessaries ... ... ... ... | 360 0 0 | Chief Storekeeper |
| Clothing of Natives ... ... ... ... ... | 120 0 0 | " |
| Stationery, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 600 0 0 | Secretary |
| Telegrams ... ... ... ... ... ... | 900 0 0 | " |
| Agency—Crown Agents ... ... ... ... ... | 500 0 0 | Treasurer |
| Contingencies ... ... ... ... ... | 1,700 0 0 | " |
| Language Gratuities ... ... ... ... ... | 150 0 0 | " |
| Recreation Fund ... ... ... ... ... | 100 0 0 | Private Secretary |
| Reuters Subscription ... ... ... ... ... | 50 0 0 | Secretary |
| Purchase &c., of Horses ... ... ... ... | 320 0 0 | Treasurer |
| **POLITICAL.** | | |
| Horse Allowance ... ... ... ... ... | 547 10 0 | Treasurer |
| Stipends to Chiefs ... ... ... ... ... | 500 0 0 | " |
| Petty expenses on Tour &c. ... ... ... ... | 240 0 0 | " |
| Extra Service &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 100 0 0 | " |
| Expenses of Couriers &c. ... .. ... ... | 200 0 0 | " |
| Intelligence and Secret Service... ... ... ... | 300 0 0 | " |
| Return presents &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 150 0 0 | " |
| Preventive Service ... ... ... ... ... | 100 0 0 | " |
| Judicial, Payment Transport Witnesses, &c., ... ... | 250 0 0 | " |
| Freed Slave Home ... ... ... ... ... | 314 0 0 | Resident, Lokoja |
| **JUDICIAL.** | | |
| Duty Pay, 2 Cantonment Magistrates at £96 per annum ... | 192 0 0 | Chief Justice |
| Library ... ... ... ... ... ... | 40 0 0 | " |
| Crown Witnesses' expenses ... ... ... ... | 100 0 0 | " |
| Sheriff's expenses ... ... ... ... ... | 30 0 0 | " |
| **POSTAL.** | | |
| Postal Stores (including Telegraphs) ... ... ... | 250 0 0 | Postmaster |
| Postal Canoes and special Overland Messengers ... | 250 0 0 | " |
| Manufacture of stamps ... ... ... ... | 25 0 0 | " |
| Materials for repairs of Telegraph Lines... ... ... | 250 0 0 | " |



**Circular Memo, No. 11.**

**TO ALL HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.**

Sir,

With reference to Circular No. 10 of even date I have the honour by direction of the Acting High Commissioner to invite your reference to the subjoined extract from the Financial Instructions of this Protectorate and to inform you that now that the Estimates for the current Financial year have been approved, you should start your Voted Service Ledger and enter therein on the credit side all the votes under the heading "Other Charges" which are under your control and on the debit side all sums you have been authorised to expend from these votes.

2. The Ledgers should be started as from the 1st April, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
1st October, 1901.

*Extract from local Financial Instructions.:—*

"In order to control their Votes, Heads of Departments should cause a Vote "Service Ledger to be kept, in which all approved requisitions should be entered." "Heads of Departments are responsible for the Votes under their Departments "and immediate notice should be given to the High Commissioner when there is a "liklihood of a Vote becoming exhausted, and they will be held pecuniarily responsible "should a Vote be over expended."

*Colonial Office Instructions:—*

"Rule 84. The Head of the Department responsible for the vote under which the "amount is to be charged will examine the Requisition correct it if necessary, fill in, "from his departmental vote account (see Rule 157), the statement of expenditure "already incurred or authorised, countersign it, and forward it to the Treasurer, (or "Auditor, where so prescribed), for submission to the Governor, after being dealt "with as herein-after provided."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

**List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Jebba, during the month of October 1901.**

**Before MR. JUSTICE A. R. PENNINGTON, PUISNE JUDGE.**

| Name of Prisoner. | Offence. | Plea. | Verdict. | Sentence. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abdulai ... ... | Murder | Not Guilty | Not Guilty | Nil. ... | A "Nolle prosequi" entered on the application of the Attorney General appearing for the Crown. |
| Budamassi ... ... | do. | do. | do. | | |
| Desemblanc ... ... | do. | do. | Guilty ... | Death ... | |
| Buret ... ... | do. | do. | do. ... | do. ... | |
| Beudard ... ... | do. | do. | do. ... | do. ... | |

J. B. BAR-ROLLE,
*for Registrar.*

Supreme Court Office, Jebba,
31st October, 1901.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d. each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

VOL. II. SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1901. No. 11.

## Government Notices.

No. **39**.

THE following Circular despatch which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

1st November, 1901.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street,
2nd September, 1901.

Sir,

With reference to my Circular despatch of the 15th June, 1900, enclosing a Memorandum from the Foreign Office in regard to the appointment of British Commercial Agents in various countries abroad, I have the honour to transmit to you for general information, a copy of a further Memorandum from the Foreign Office respecting the abolition of the fees hitherto charged by British Commercial Agents for supplying information to private firms.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,

J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

The Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs has arranged with the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury that, during the temporary extension of the period of the appointment of British Commercial Agents in various countries abroad, the fees hitherto levied for answering enquiries, &c., shall be remitted, except in so far as the cost of journeys undertaken by them for private firms has to be met. In the case of such journeys the subsistence fee of £1 1/- per night will still be claimed, in addition to the actual expenses of locomotion, but there will be no charge for the Agent's services.

Foreign Office,
August 10, 1901.

No. **40**.

THE following Circular despatch which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

15th November, 1901.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street,
12th September, 1901.

Sir,

In continuation of my Circular despatches of the 4th August, 1899, and the 4th August, 1900, I have the honour to transmit to you, for the information of your Government, a translation of a further law passed in Germany authorising the Bundesrath to prolong most favoured nation treatment to the British Empire until 31st December, 1903, together with a translation of an official notification issued under that law, according the most

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

favoured treatment to British and Colonial products, with the exception of those of Canada, until further notice.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,
J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

ENCLOSURE 1.

LAW RELATING TO COMMERCIAL RELATIONS WITH THE BRITISH EMPIRE OF THE 29TH MAY, 1901.

WE, WILLIAM, by the Grace of God German Emperor, King of Prussia, &c., ordain the following in the name of the Empire, with the assent of the Bundesrath and of the Reichstag, for the period beginning on the 30th July.

The Bundesrath is authorised to grant to the nationals and products of the United Kingdom Great Britain and Ireland, as well as to those of British Colonies and Foreign possessions, until the 31st December, 1903, the advantages conceded by the Empire to the nationals and products of the most favoured nation country.

Given at Berlin, under our own hand and seal, at the Schloss, 29th May, 1901.

(L.S.) WILHELM.

COUNT VON POSADOWSKY.

Published at Berlin, June 1st, 1901.

ENCLOSURE 2.

NOTIFICATION RESPECTING THE COMMERCIAL RELATIONS WITH THE BRITISH EMPIRE, DATED JUNE 11TH, 1901.

(Translation).

In virtue of the Law respecting the commercial relations with the British Empire, dated 29th May, 1901, the Council of the Empire has determined, for the period after the 30th July, 1901, to accord until further notice to subjects and products of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland as well as to those of British Colonies and foreign possessions, with the exception of Canada, the same privileges as are granted to the subjects and products of the most favoured nation.

The representative of the Chancellor.
COUNT VON POSADOWSKY.
Berlin, June 11th 1901.

No. 41.

A Circular relating to the "Ouseley" Scholarships, 1902, in connection with the school for Modern Oriental Studies has been received from the Committee of Management of the Imperial Institute, and can be seen at the Secretariat on application.

29th November, 1901.

No. 42.

HIS attention having been called to the matter by the Principal Medical Officer the High Commissioner directs that Officers be notified that no horses or fowls or other animals may be kept under houses occupied as quarters, and that officers' servants or other natives must not be allowed to sleep there.

His Excellency directs that where such a practice is in existence it must be discontinued.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria.
30th November, 1901.

HIS Excellency Brigadier General, Sir F. D. LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O, having returned from leave of absence on the 18th November resumed the Administration of the Government of the Protectorate with effect from that date.

## Commission.

EDWARD THE VII by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith.

(L.S.)

F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

*To Our Trusty and well-beloved* HENRY COWPER GOLLAN, ESQUIRE.

KNOW YE that we being well satisfied of the loyalty, integrity and ability of our trusty and well-beloved HENRY COWPER GOLLAN, Esquire, have constituted and appointed him, the said HENRY COWPER GOLLAN, Esquire, to be Chief Justice of our Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, to have, hold, exercise and enjoy the said office and place during our pleasure, together with all the rights, profits, privileges and advantages thereunto belonging or appertaining, but so long only as the said HENRY COWPER GOLLAN, Esquire, shall actually reside within our said Protectorate and shall execute the said office in his person, except in case of sickness or other incapacity, or of his absence from the said Protectorate on leave.

In witness whereof WE have caused these our letters to be made Patent.

Witness, His Excellency Sir FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, Lieutenant Colonel, (Local Brigadier General) of His Majesty's Army, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Companion of the Most Distinguished Service Order, High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, this 4th day of November in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*



COMMISSION AS JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

*By His Excellency WILLIAM WALLACE C.M.G. Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.*

W. WALLACE,
*Acting High Commissioner.*

To Lieutenant H. A. MURRAY.

I WILLIAM WALLACE, Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, do hereby and in virtue of the powers vested in me as Acting High Commissioner under section 31 of the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900" appoint you a Justice of the Peace for the district of South Borgu to hold the said office during my pleasure with all the powers, rights and duties provided in the "Protectorate Courts Proclamation 1900"

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria this 8th day of November in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and one.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

## Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

### Appointments.

Captain G. H. F. Abadie, to be a 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Mr. Frederick Friend Hopkins, to be a Clerk in the Secretariat, with effect from 16th October, 1901.

Mr. John Pitman, to be a Master, in the Marine Department, with effect from 16th October, 1901.

Mr. Thomas Alfred Forgan, to be a General Foreman, Public Works Extraordinary, with effect from 16th October, 1901.

Mr. G. D. Hazzledine, to be Private Secretary to the High Commissioner, with effect from 30th October, 1901.

Mr. E. E. Johnson, to be a Male Nurse, Medical Department, with effect from 30th October, 1901.

Mr. Charles Felgate, to be a Foreman Platelayer, Wushishi Tramway, with effect from 30th October, 1901.

Mr. Peter Mc'Neill, to be a Telegraph Linesman, Public Works Extraordinary, with effect from 30th October, 1901.

Mr. Henry Cowper Gollan, Attorney General to be Chief Justice, with effect from 4th November, 1901.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. F. M. da Silva, to be a Clerk unclassified, Political Department, Bida Province, with effect from the 6th September, 1901.

Sumah, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, Lower Benue Province, with effect from the 7th October, 1901.

Burde to be a Political Agent, Political Department, Ibi, Upper Benue Province, with effect from the 1st October, 1901.

Mr. Jeremiah A. Williams, to be a 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, Bida Province, with effect from 19th October, 1901.

Mr. D. A. Freeman, to be a 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, Kontagora Province, with effect from the 1st November, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Mr. J. Pitman, Master, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu, and assumed duty on the 4th November, 1901.

Mr. T. A. Forgan, General Foreman, Public Works Extraordinary, arrived at Burutu, and assumed duty on the 4th November, 1901.

Mr. Henry Cowper Gollan, arrived at Burutu from leave of absence and assumed duty as Chief Justice of this Protectorate, on the 4th November, 1901.

Mr. G. D. Hazzledine, Private Secretary to the High Commissioner arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th November, 1901.

Mr E. E. Johnson, Male Nurse, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th November, 1901.

Mr. F. F. Hopkins, Clerk, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu, and assumed duty on the 18th November, 1901.

Mr. C. Felgate, Foreman Platelayer, Wushishi Tramway, arrived at Burutu, and assumed duty on the 18th November, 1901.

Mr. P. Mc'Neill, Telegraph Linesman, Public Works Extraordinary, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th November, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Captain G. H. F. Abadie, 2nd Class Resident Political Department, arrived at Baruta and assumed duty on the 18th November, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. F. M. da Silva, Clerk, unclassified, Political Department, Bida Province, assumed duty on the 6th September, 1901.

Barde, Political Agent, Political Department, Ibi, Upper Benue Province, assumed duty on the 1st October, 1901.

Sumah, Interpreter, Political Department, Lower Benue Province, assumed duty on the 7th October, 1901.

Mr. J. A. Williams, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, Bida Province, assumed duty on the 19th October, 1901.

Mr. D. A. Freeman, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, Kontagora Province, assumed duty on the 1st November, 1901.

### Change of Title.

Mr. W. P. Hewby, from 3rd Class Resident, to 1st Class Resident, Political Department.

Mr. A. H. George, from Assistant Resident, to 3rd Class Resident, Political Department.

Captain H. Ruxton, from Assistant Resident, to 3rd Class Resident, Political Department.

Mr. M. L. Liddard, from Assistant Marine Superintendent, to Storekeeper and Accountant, Marine Department.

### Promotions.

Mr. H. S. Goldsmith, 2nd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, to be an Assistant Resident, with effect from 1st July, 1901.

Major J. A. Burdon, Assistant Resident, to be a 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 10th July, 1901.

Mr. E. Hammond, Engineer, to be Superintendent of Workshops, with effect from 28th July, 1901.

Dr. H. G. Lewer, Junior Assistant, to be a Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Dr. F. W. Chesnaye, Junior Assistant, to be a Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Captain W. H. Milner, Assistant Marine Superintendent, to be Deputy Marine Superintendent, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Dr. P. M. Dwyer, Assistant Resident, to be a 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Dr. H. Cargill, Assistant Resident, to be a 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Captain W. S. Sharpe, C.M.G., Assistant Resident to be a 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

Mr. T. G. Robinson, Chief Clerk Secretariat, to be Postmaster *vice* Mr. F. R. Adye, with effect from 1st October, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. N. E. Curtis, from Assistant Postmaster Postal Department, to be 2nd Grade Clerk Audit Department, with effect from 14th November, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Mr. Charles Ogg, General Foreman, Public Works Department, 4 months and 20 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Baruta, on the 3rd November, 1901.

Mr. E. W. Cocks, Confidential Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, 40 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Baruta, on the 15th November, 1901.

Mr. G. Grimshaw, Telegraph Linesman, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England, of the steamer leaving Baruta, on the 29th November, 1901.

Mr. W. Beswick, Telegraph Linesman, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England, of the steamer leaving Baruta, on the 29th November, 1901.

Mr. G. A. Adolphus, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 4 months and 40 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Baruta, on the 29th November, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

His Excellency Brigadier General, Sir F. D. Lugard, High Commissioner, to the 30th October with full pay.

Dr. W. H. Langley, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, with half salary for one month from the 31st of October, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. L. Kerrish Rankin, Assistant Resident, Political Department, with half salary on the ground of ill-health to enable him to return to the Protectorate by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 27th of November, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. T. N. S. Howard, Clerk, Telegraph Department, from 21st August to 23rd September, 1901 without salary.

### Resumption of Duty.

Dr. D. K. McDowell, Principal Medical Officer, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from 4th November, 1901.

Dr. Baron Brooke, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate and resumed duty with effect from 4th November, 1901.

Mr. S. T. Harrisson, Treasurer, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from the 4th November, 1901.

Mr. M. L. Liddard, Assistant Marine Superintendent, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from the 4th November, 1901.

Dr. E. E. Craster, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty, with effect from the 18th November, 1901.

Dr. H. G. Lewer, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty with effect from the 18th November, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. T. N. S. Howard, Clerk, Telegraph Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty on the 24th September, 1901.



### Transfer.

Mr. A. G. Ogilvy, Fitter and Smith, Public Works Department, to Workshops with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. H. A. Hart, from Confidential Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, to be a 2nd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. E. W. Cocks, 3rd Grade Assistant Storekeeper, from Store and Issue Department, to be Confidential Clerk High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 1st July, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. J. C. During, 8th Grade Clerk, from Marine Department, to Cantonment Magistrates Office, Law and Judicial Department with effect from 1st April, 1901.

Mr. F. M. da Silva, Clerk (unclassified) Political Department, Bida Province, from Bida to Loko, with effect from 22nd October, 1901.

### Termination of Appointment.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. F. M. da Silva, Interpreter, Political Department, Illorin, with effect from 20th August, 1901.

### Resignation.

Mr. F. R. Adye, Postmaster, with effect from 6th July, 1901.

### Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of MR. JULIUS THOMPSON, 8th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, which occurred at Lokoja, on the 16th November, 1901.

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

### Appointments and Promotions.

### Appointments.

Major H. Bryan, 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, having been appointed Staff Officer to the Inspector General of the West African Frontier Force, is struck off the strength of the Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., from 16th October, 1901.

Lieut. W. D. Wright, *the Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment*, to be Lieutenant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., dated 30th November, 1901.

Mr. Charles Alared Cuningham, to be an Assistant Accountant, with effect from 18th September, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. John Abraham, to be 8th Grade Clerk, 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., *vice* Mr. N. W. Johnson dismissed, dated 1st September, 1901.

### Promotions.

Major N. H. C. Dickinson, to be Second in Command, *vice* Beddoes, promoted, dated 23rd July, 1901.

Captain W. D. Sword, to be a Company Commander, *vice* Dickinson promoted, dated 23rd July, 1901.

Captain W. D. Beamish, to be a Company Commander, *vice* Rigby, deceased, dated 4th August, 1901.

Captain E. M. Baker, to be a Company Commander, *vice* Abadie, transferred to Civil, dated 1st October, 1901.

Major Dickinson, Captains Sword and Beamish are posted to 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F.

Captain Baker is posted to 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. J. Marcus Aubee, 4th Grade Clerk, Accounts Department, to be 3rd Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st November, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Mr. C. A. Cuningham, Assistant Accountant, arrived at Baruta and assumed duty on the 9th October, 1901.

Lieut. W. D. Wright, 1st Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 18th November, 1901.

### Resignation.

Brevet Major Eden having reverted to his Regiment, 3rd October, 1901, is struck off the strength of the Northern Nigeria Regiment, from that date.

Captain Peacocke having relinquished his appointment in the Force on the 20th October, 1901, is struck off the strength of the Northern Nigeria Regiment from that date.

Captain Abadie, having been transferred to Civil, is struck off the strength of the Northern Nigeria Regiment, from 30th September, 1901.

### Leave of Absence.

Lieut. K. Luttman-Johnson, 2 months and 10 days full salary, and 4 months on half salary, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 3rd November, 1901.

Captain H. M. Finch, Royal Artillery, 2 months and 10 days on full salary, and 4 months on half salary, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 3rd November, 1901.

Lieut. H. M. McMullen Pearson, 2 months on full salary, and 4 months on half salary, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 29th November, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Colour Sergeant J. H. W. Gray, 2nd Battalion, 3 months on full salary, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 29th November, 1901.

Sergeant 1st Rating L. O. Massey, 2nd Battalion, 3 months on full salary, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 29th November, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Lieut. Colonel C. J. Mellis, V.C., a further extension with half salary to the date of departure of steamer leaving Liverpool on the 16th November, 1901.

### Resumption of Duty.

Captain and Brevet Major W. M. Hall, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 4th November, 1901.

Captain T. A. Cubit, No. 1 Battery, from leave of absence, dated 4th November, 1901.

*British N.C.Os—*

Orderly Room Sergeant Taylor, 1st Battalion, from leave of absence, dated 4th November, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

### ARO EXPEDITION.

The undermentioned left the Protectorate on 17th November, 1901, to join the Aro Expedition :—

1ST BATTALION NORTHERN NIGERIA REGIMENT, W.A.F.F.

Lieutenant-Colonel Festing, D.S.O.,
Captain Jackson,
Lieutenant Cockerell,
Lieutenant J. Mackenzie, V.C.,
Lieutenant P. Z. Paulson,
Sergeant-Major Jordan,
Colour-Sergeant Bramwell,
1 Interpreter,
143 Rank and File,
7 Maxim Gun Carriers.

2ND BATTALION NORTHERN NIGERIA REGIMENT, W.A.F.F.

Captain T. A. Rose,
Captain C. R. G. Mayne,
Lieutenant F. H. Mahoney,
Lieutenant A. L. Ross,
Sergeant Major Daniel,
Sergeant 1st Rating H. G. Howell,
144 Rank and File,
7 Maxim Gun Carriers.

ARTILLERY, NORTHERN NIGERIA REGIMENT, W.A.F.F.

Lieutenant D. Stuart, No. 1 Battery,
21 Gun Carriers.

Battery Sergeant Major Griggs, No. 1 Battery, left on 4th November, 1901.
12 Rank and File, No. 1 Battery, left on 4th November, 1901.

---

THE following extract from the *London Gazette* of 28th September, 1901, is published for information :—

For Good Service in South Africa.

To be a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order :—

Lieutenant P. A. Macgregor, *Coldstream Guards.*

The names of the following Officers of the Force are favourably mentioned in a despatch from Field Marshal Earl Roberts, K.G., G.C.B., &c., to the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for War, dated 4th September, 1901 :—

Lieut. R. Henvey, *Royal Regiment of Artillery.*
Lieut. P. A. Macgregor, *Coldstream Guards.*
Lieut. W. H. Wilkin, *the Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment).*
Lieut. L. H. M. P. Cockerell, *Princess Charlotte of Wales, (Royal Berkshire Regiment).*

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
30th November, 1901.

---

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1901.

LOKOJA.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Highest Temperature in the shade | — | 99 deg. F. on the 3rd |
| Lowest " " " | — | 68 deg. F. on the 25th, 26th and 27th |
| Mean " " " | — | 79 deg F. |
| Greatest diurnal variation | — | 22 " F. on the 26th and 27th |

## Meteorological Return. Continued.

RAINFALL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total for month | — | 5·74 inches |
| Maximum on one day | — | 1·62 " on the 28th |
| Daily average for month | | ·18 " |

Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital.
31st October, 1901.

W. G. GRANT,
*Senior Medical Officer.*

---

### JEBBA.

TEMPERATURE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Highest Temp. in the shade | — | 95 deg. F. on the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 7th. |
| Lowest " " " | — | 65 deg. F. on the 18th and 22nd. |
| Mean " " " | — | 80·9 deg. F. |
| Greatest diurnal variation | — | 25 deg. F. on the 22nd. |

RAINFALL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total for the month | — | ·83 inches |
| Maximum on one day | — | ·83 " on the 2nd. |
| Daily average for the month | | ·02 inches. |
| Rain fell on one day. | | |

Place of observation—Jebba Hospital.
30th November, 1901.

E. A. CHARTRES,
*Senior Medical Officer.*

---

## RISE AND FALL OF THE KWARA BRANCH OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT JEBBA, FROM 1ST TO 30TH NOVEMBER, 1901.

| | | Rise. | | Fall. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nov. | 1 | — | | 2 | inches |
| " | 2 | — | | — | " |
| " | 3 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 4 | — | | 3 | " |
| " | 5 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 6 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 7 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 8 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 9 | — | | 2 | " |
| " | 10 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 11 | — | | — | " |
| " | 12 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 13 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 14 | — | | — | " |
| " | 15 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 16 | — | | — | " |
| " | 17 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 18 | — | | — | " |
| " | 19 | — | | — | " |
| " | 20 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 21 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 22 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 23 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 24 | — | | — | " |
| " | 25 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 26 | — | | — | " |
| " | 27 | 1 in. | | — | " |
| " | 28 | — | | 1 | " |
| " | 29 | — | | — | " |
| " | 30 | — | | 1 | " |
| | | 1 in. | | 24 ins. | |
| | | | | 1 | |
| Total fall | | | | 23 | inches. |

W. K. FRASER,
*Acting Assistant Marine Superintendent.*



## Circular Memo. No. 12.

### RULES FOR TRAVELLERS AND ENGAGEMENT OF NATIVES.

Europeans whether Government officials or not will conform to the following regulations when travelling in the Protectorate.

1. The greatest possible care will be taken to see that their servants and carriers do not steal from the natives, and that the proper price is paid for all food, both in camp and on the march.

2. On arrival at the place at which they intend to camp they will pitch their tents on the authorised camping ground if there is one, if not they will camp at least 100 yards from any village. They will send for the chief or headman or his representative and tell him what quantity of supplies they need and these when produced will be paid for at the rate fixed by the Resident. If no such table of rates has been fixed then at a fair and proper price.

3. They will prohibit their followers from going into the village,—all bartering between the natives of the place and soldiers, police or camp followers must be done in camp. If it is the season of the rains and there is no shelter in camp for the carriers and followers they may with the consent of the headman sleep in the village. In such cases the traveller unless a Government official on duty will pay the rate prescribed for the accommodation.

4. Government officials and travellers will be held responsible for any breach of these rules committed by their followers, or by soldiers, police, &c., under their command.

5. All Europeans wishing to engage carriers or labourers from towns other than those adjacent to a European Settlement or Trading Station will apply to a Political officer of the Province who will afford them all assistance in his power and arrange rates of pay, duration of service, &c. These arrangements must be strictly adhered to by the person engaging the men and will be made in writing.

F. D. LUGARD,
*High Commissioner.*

Jebba,
Northern Nigeria,
22nd November 1901.

---

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d. each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 12.] [1901.

THE

# Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. II. TUESDAY, DECEMBER 31, 1901. No. 12.

## Government Notices.

No. **43.**

THE following Special Rules as to Leave of Absence and Passages for Officers of the Colonies and Protectorates in West Africa are published for general information and shall come into operation on the 18th day of January, 1902, the date of commencement of "The Pensions Proclamation 1901."

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
18th December 1901.

## SPECIAL RULES

AS TO LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND PASSAGES FOR OFFICERS OF THE COLONIES AND PROTECTORATES IN WEST AFRICA.

*Chapter XVIII. of Colonial Regulations.*

424.—(*a*) Subject to the necessities of the Service, European officers, that is to say, officers who were not themselves born in West Africa and neither of whose parents was born there, may, after every tour of twelve consecutive months of residential service, be granted vacation leave with full pay, for two calendar months *plus* the time necessarily taken on the journey to England; and, if specially detained by the Governor or High Commissioner on public grounds after the completion of a tour of service, they may be granted vacation leave for ten days more with full pay in respect of each calendar month that they may have been detained, but no additional leave will be granted in respect of any fraction of a month.

(*b.*) In the case of officers who are returning to West Africa, there may be added to their vacation leave a further period of leave with full pay, known as "return leave," for two calendar months *plus* the time necessarily taken on the journey from England. Officers to whom return leave is granted will be required to sign an agreement to the effect that, in the event of their failing to return to the Colony or

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Protectorate they will, if called upon to do so, refund the amount of any pay drawn in respect of such leave.

(*c.*) No extension of vacation leave will be granted with full pay, but, in exceptional circumstances, such as continued ill health, officers who are not returning may be granted an extension of leave with half pay, at the discretion of the Secretary of State.

(*d.*) Return leave may be extended with half pay on the ground of ill health for any period not exceeding three calendar months: or with full pay if the officer is detained in England by the Secretary of State on public grounds.

(*e.*) Any extension, however short, which may be granted on any other grounds than those mentioned must be without pay.

(*f.*) An officer returning to West Africa will be required to embark by the first steamer leaving England after the date on which his leave of absence expires, and will be allowed pay at the rate which he is then drawing for any days which may elapse between the expiration of his leave and the departure of the steamer; provided that, if there is a later steamer which is timed to arrived at his destination before the first one, he will be required to proceed by the later one. Extensions of leave will date from the expiration of the original leave, and not from the day on which the officer would have had to embark if his leave had not been extended.

425.—(*a.*) Officers invalided before completing a tour of service may be granted sick leave with full pay for the time necessarily taken on the journey to England *plus* five days in respect of each completed calendar month of residential service. In the case of continued ill health this leave may be extended by the Secretary of State with half pay for such period not exceeding four months as he may think proper.

(*b.*) In addition to the sick leave which may be granted under the foregoing rule, officers returning to West Africa may be granted "return sick leave" for five days more (making ten days in all), in respect of each completed calender month of residential service *plus* the time necessarily taken on the journey from England, subject to the same conditions with regard to repayment and date of embarkation as return leave. They will be allowed full pay for the period of the voyage from England, and half pay for any days which may elapse between the end of their leave and the departure of the steamer by which they have to return.

(*c.*) If invalided out of the Colony, but not to Europe, an officer may either draw full pay and pay all his own expenses or draw half pay and have the cost of his passages paid by the Government as the Governor or High Commissioner may decide; and in such cases (that is to say, if the officer does not visit Europe) he will not be required to begin a new tour of service on his return, but the two periods of service will be regarded as consecutive residential service. Leave granted under this rule should not exceed three months, and must be reported to the Secretary of State.

426. Officers desiring leave, on the ground of "urgent private affairs," before completing a tour of residential service, may, if specially recommended by the Governor or High Commissioner, be allowed leave without pay, or, if they have completed six months residential service, leave with half pay, at the discretion of the Secretary of State; but such leave must in no case exceed four months, inclusive of the time taken on the journeys.



427. Officers to whom the three foregoing regulations apply are required to discharge any duties upon which the Governor or High Commissioner may think it desirable to employ them; and they are not entitled to receive any available half salary under the 107th and 108th regulations, in addition to the salary of their own office, for performing the duties of an office vacated by the death or removal or temporary absence of the holder, but they will draw the duty allowance, when acting in any office to which such an allowance is attached.

They may also be required by the Secretary of State to discharge any duty or to go through any course of instruction which he may think necessary during their leave of absence, and will not be entitled to any additional remuneration or leave of absence in consideration of such employment. Allowances granted to cover necessary out-of-pocket expenses are not regarded as remuneration.

428. Free passages to England and out again will be allowed to all officers under the rank of Governor who may be granted leave of absence under the 424th and 425th regulations; and a free passage out will be allowed on their first appointment to all such officers on their executing the usual agreement under which they will be bound to refund the cost of the passage in the event of their relinquishing their appointment within three years from the date of their arrival in the Colony or Protectorate for any other reason than bodily or mental infirmity. Passages will not be granted to wives or children under the 153rd regulation.

429. If an officer is transferred while in West Africa from one West African Colony or Protectorate to another, he will be regarded as having completed a tour of service in the Colony or Protectorate to which he is transferred when the sum of his service in the two Colonies or Protectorates amounts to twelve months, and the whole of his salary during leave of absence will be paid from the funds of the last Colony or Protectorate.

430. The foregoing regulations (424 to 429) do not apply to Native officers, that is to say, officers who were themselves born in West Africa or whose parents were either of them born there. All such officers are subject to the general regulations as to leave of absence and and passages, with the exception that they are not entitled to any pay under the 107th and 108th regulations when acting in the place of an European officer. They will, however, in lieu of such pay, draw the duty allowance when acting in any office to which a duty allowance is attached; and when they are acting for an European officer and not receiving any duty allowance, the Governor may if he thinks fit, award a gratuity in respect of such acting service, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State. On the other hand, the regulations numbered 119, 120, 123, 124, 132, 133, and 134, do not apply to European officers.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. **44.**

HIS MAJESTY'S BIRTH-DAY.

HIS Excellency the High Commissioner directs the publication of the following Telegram received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies through the Governor of Sierra Leone relative to the celebration of His Majesty's Birth-day.

1st November, 1901.

24th October. Following cable received from "the Secretary of State "Referring to my cable of "10th October it is His Majesty's wish all enter- "tainments to celebrate Birth-day should be held 9th "November when possible balls should not be given "by Governors this year but no objection to "concerts receptions or levees. Cable ends."

KING-HARMAN.

No. **45.**

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS.

THE Public Offices will be closed on Wednesday the 25th and on Thursday the 26th instant, being Christmas Day and Boxing Day respectively, and on Wednesday the 1st January next being New Year's Day.

1st December, 1901.

No. **46.**

CHANGES IN THE FRENCH CUSTOMS TARIFF ON COLONIAL PRODUCE.

WITH reference to Government Notice No. 6 in Gazette No. 2. of 1901 respecting the changes in the French Customs Tariff on Colonial Produce the following further information which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

By His Excellency's Command,

MARK KERR,

*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria.
31st December 1901.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street,
23rd October, 1901.

Sir,

In continuation of my Circular despatch of the 14th January 1901, respecting the changes in the French Customs Tariff on Colonial produce, I have the honour to inform you that the application of the minimum French tariff rates has been prolonged to February 23rd 1902, beyond which date the French Government, under the Law of 24th February 1900, has no power of further prolonging the application of these rates.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,

J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

No. **47.**

LEAVE OF OFFICERS TRANSFERRED FROM ONE COLONY TO ANOTHER.

THE following Circular despatch dated 18th September, with its enclosure on the above subject, which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

31st December, 1901.

CIRCULAR (2.)

Downing Street,
18th September, 1901.

Sir,

Questions have from time to time been raised as to the proper interpretation to be placed on Colonial Regulation No. 119, in the case of Officers transferred from one Colony to another.

2. This regulation provides, *inter alia*, that "leave of absence may be granted after a period of six years' residential service in the Colony without any special grounds." The expression "the Colony" in its ordinary signification would doubtless be taken to mean "the Colony in which an Officer is serving"; but it does not appear to have been ever contemplated that this condition should be interpreted to mean that an Officer must serve six years in each Colony.

3. The intention seems rather to have been that a Colonial Officer should be required to complete six years' residential service before taking his first leave under this regulation, and I am of opinion that in reckoning the period of six years' residential service, the whole of an Officer's Colonial Service might not improperly be taken into account, whether that service has been rendered in one or more Colonies. Indeed that view has been acted upon in this Department.

4. To remove any doubt, I have decided to amend the Regulation in question by adding the words "or Colonies," after the word "Colony," and I enclose, for insertion in any copies of the Colonial Regulations in the Colony under your Government, a printed copy of the Regulation as amended.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,

J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

ENCLOSURE.

119. Subject to the necessities of the service, leave of absence may be granted after a period of six years' resident service in the Colony or Colonies without any special grounds. It may be given before the expiration of that period in cases of serious indisposition, or of "urgent private affairs," if the Governor and Council are satisfied that the indulgence is indispensable. In cases of serious indisposition the state of the officer's health must be certified by his medical attendant. In cases of "urgent private affairs" the nature of such urgent affairs must be stated to the Governor.

No. **48.**

REDUCTION IN RATE OF FREIGHT FOR WEST AFRICAN COTTON.

THE following letter dated 26th September, on the above subject which has been received from Messrs. Elder Dempster & Co., Liverpool, is published for general information.

31st December, 1901.

Liverpool,
26th September, 1901.

Sir,

As you are no doubt aware, we are anxious to encourage the development of all kinds of produce on the West Coast of Africa, and with this object we have distributed a quantity of Cotton seed on the Coast.

2. We are now prepared to give the industry a further advantage by reducing the freight to one farthing and 10% per lb.

3. This rate to remain in operation for the period of three years from the above date.

4. Knowing that your Excellency has the interest of the natives at heart we feel that we ought to bring this matter prominently before you, and if it should please you we shall be glad if you will kindly instruct your offices to give publicity where they conveniently can, to this low rate.

We are, Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
ELDER DEMPSTER & CO.

Brigadier General
Sir F. D. LUGARD, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.,
Northern Nigeria.



No. **49.**

"MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT."

THE following Circular despatch dated 18th October with its enclosure on the above subject which has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for general information.

31st December, 1901.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street,
18th October, 1901.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit to you, for publication in the Colony under your Government, copies of an Order of the King in Council applying Section 238 O. in C. 26th September, 1901. of the "Merchant Shipping Act 1894" as to Merchant Seaman Deserters to the Republic of Honduras.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient, humble Servant,

J. CHAMBERLAIN.

The Officer Administering,
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

AT THE COURT AT ST. JAMES'S.

*The 26th day of September, 1901.*

PRESENT.

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by sub-section (1) of section 238 of "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1894," it is provided that where it appears to His Majesty that due facilities are or will be given by the Government of any foreign country for recovering and apprehending seamen who desert from British merchant ships in that country, His Majesty may, by Order in Council stating that such facilities are or will be given, declare that that section shall apply in the case of such foreign country subject to any limitations, conditions, and qualifications contained in the Order:

And whereas it has been made to appear to His Majesty that the Government of the Republic of Honduras gives and will give due facilities for recovering and apprehending seamen who desert from British merchant ships in that country:

NOW, THEREFORE, His Majesty, by virtue of the power vested in him by the hereinbefore recited sub-section (1) of section 238 of "The Merchant Shipping Act 1894," and by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order and declare that the said section 238 of "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1894," shall apply in the case of the Republic of Honduras.

And the Right Honourable Charles Thomson Ritchie, the Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain, and the Right Honourable Lord George Hamilton, three of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, are to give the necessary directions herein accordingly.

A. W. FITZROY.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 50.

THE following postings of Political Officers are made:

**Upper Benue Province.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st. Class Resident, | | W. P. Hewby, Esq. |
| 3rd ,, | ,, | Captain F. A. Ruxton |
| Assistant | ,, | H. R. Preston-Hillary, Esq. |

**Lower Benue Province.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2nd Class Resident, | | F. Cargill, Esq. |
| 3rd ,, | ,, | Captain G. W. Moloney |
| Assistant | ,, | G. W. Webster, Esq. |

**Kabba Province.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2nd Class Resident, | | A. Upward, Esq. |
| 3rd ,, | ,, | C. L. Temple ,, |
| Assistant | ,, | L. Kentish-Rankin, Esq. |

**Bida Province.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2nd Class Resident, | | Major A. Burdon |
| 3rd ,, | ,, | A. H. George, Esq. |
| Assistant | ,, | H. S. Goldsmith ,, |

**Zaria Province.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2nd Class Resident, | | Captain G. H. F. Abadie |
| 3rd ,, | ,, | Vacant |
| Assistant | ,, | R. P. Lobb, Esq. |
| Do. | ,, | L. Donisthorpe ,, |

**Illorin Province.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2nd Class Resident, | | P. M. Dwyer, Esq. |
| 3rd ,, | ,, | Vacant |
| Assistant | ,, | K. D. Harrison, Esq. |

**Kontagora Province.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2nd Class Resident, | | Captain W. S. Sharpe |
| 3rd ,, | ,, | G. N. Barclay, Esq. |
| Assistant | ,, | F. Dwyer, ,, |

**Borgu Province.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2nd Class Resident, | | Vacant |
| 3rd ,, | ,, | Vacant |
| Assistant | ,, | Henry Kemble, Esq. |
| Do. | ,, | H. H. Langrishe, ,, |

Captain Ruxton will take temporary charge of the Yola Province, and Mr. Temple of the Bautshi Province. Lieutenant Stevens, R.A., is appointed an Acting Assistant Resident, in charge of the Bassa Province, and Mr. Kemble will rank as Senior Assistant Resident, in charge temporarily of the Borgu Province.

By His Excelleney's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba Northern Nigeria,
31st December, 1901.

# Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes &c., are notified for general information.

## Appointments.

Mr. H. R. Preston-Hillary, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th November, 1901.

Mr. Gustavus William Moloney, to be a 3rd class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th November, 1901.

Mr. George William Webster, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th November, 1901.

Mr. Kenneth Dougan Harrison, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th November, 1901.

Mr. Charles L. Temple, to be a 3rd class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th November, 1901.

Mr. H. W. Mackay, to be a Telegraph Linesman, Public Works (Extraordinary), with effect from 16th November, 1901.

Mr. Frank Russell, to be Clerk, Secretariat, with effect from 30th November, 1901.

Mr. Allen Upward, to be a 2nd class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 30th November, 1901.

Mr. Feargus Dwyer, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 30th November, 1901.

Dr. F. Manning, Assistant Colonial Surgeon, Lagos, to be a Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 30th November, 1901.

Mr. Henry Kemble, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 30th November, 1901

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. J. O. Gilbert, Native Draughtsman, Lagos Government Railway, to be Tracer, Public Works Department, with effect from 25th October, 1901.

Mr. John M. Njeze, to be a Telegraph Learner, on probation with effect from 1st November, 1901.

Musa, to be Political Agent, Political Department, Zaria Province, with effect from 1st December, 1901.

Awudulai Zaria, to be a Political Agent, Political Department, Lower Benue Province, with effect from 1st December, 1901.

Saba, to be Interpreter, Medical Department, vice Thomas resigned, with effect from 1st December, 1901.

## Assumption of Duty.

Mr. H. R. Preston-Hillary, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. G. W. Moloney, 3rd class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. G. W. Webster, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. Kenneth D. Harrison, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. Charles L. Temple, 3rd class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. A. W. Mackay, Telegraph Linesman, Public Works (Extraordinary), arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. Frank Russell, Clerk, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th December, 1901.



Mr. Allen Upward, 2nd class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th December, 1901.

Mr. Feargus Dwyer, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th December, 1901.

Mr. Henry Kemble, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th December, 1901.

Dr. F. Manning, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th December, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Mr. J. O. Gilbert, Tracer, Public Works Department, assumed duty on the 25th October, 1901.

Mr. John M. Njeze, probationary Telegraph Learner, assumed duty on the 1st November, 1901.

Musa, Political Agent, Political Department, Zaria Province, assumed duty on the 1st December, 1901.

Awudulai Zaria, Political Agent, Political Department, Lower Benue Province, assumed duty on the 1st December, 1901.

Saba, Interpreter, Medical Department, Jebba assumed duty on the 1st December, 1901.

## Promotion.

Mr. J. H. D. Bratt, Assistant Local Auditor, for Northern and Southern Nigeria, to be Local Auditor, Northern Nigeria, with effect from the 19th September 1901, vice Mr. C. P. Isaac's appointment terminated.

## Leave of Absence.

Dr. G. Mottram, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, 4 months and 120 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 30th December, 1901.

Dr. W. M. Muat, Junior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, 4 months and 10 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 30th December, 1901.

Mr. J. W. Vincent, Male Nurse, Medical Department, 4 months and 110 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 30th December, 1901.

## Leave of Absence.

(*Invalided*).

Mr. R. P. Mansfield, Marine Engineer, Marine Workshops, 100 days on full salary from the date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 30th December, 1901.

## Extension of Leave.

Dr. E. E. Craster, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, with half salary to enable him to embark by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 30th October, 1901

Mr. R. N. Pyk, Master, Marine Department, with full salary to enable him to embark by the steamer leaving England on the 16th November, 1901.

Dr. J. Tichborne, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, with full salary for 2 months from the 24th December, 1901.

Dr. W. H. Langley, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, with half salary to enable him to embark by the steamer leaving Liverpool on the 28th December, 1901.

## Resumption of Duty.

Miss. S. Watson, Nurse, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Miss. E. Dark, Nurse, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Dr. F. W. Chesnaye, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. W. Mudford, Male Nurse, Medical Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. R. N. Pyk, Master, Marine Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty on the 5th December, 1901.

Mr. L. Kentish Rankin, Assistant Resident, Political Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty on the 19th December, 1901.

Dr. P. M. Dwyer, 2nd class Resident, Political Department, returned to the Protectorate from leave of absence and resumed duty on the 19th December, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Issa Kada, Interpreter, Political Department, Upper Benue province resumed duty on the 10th September, 1901.

## Transfer.

Dr. F. W. Chesnaye, Senior Assistant Medical Officer, from Jebba to Kontagora on the 26th December, 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Panaki, Interpreter to High Commissioner's Office, Jebba, from Resident Middle Niger, as from 16th April, 1901.

## Termination of Appointment.

Mr. C. P. Isaac, Local Auditor, Northern Nigeria, with effect from the 18th September, 1901.

Mr. J. Carson, Accountant, Public Works Department, at the expiration of the 4 months and 20 days leave granted him on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer leaving Burutu on the 12th July, 1901. (i.e. 20th December 1901)

**NATIVE STAFF:—**

Gana, Political Agent, Political Department, with effect from 1st December, 1901.

Mr. Theodore Johnson, 5th Grade Clerk, Store and Issue Department, with effect from 15th December, 1901.

Mr. E. J. Thomas, Interpreter, Medical Department, with effect from 30th December, 1901.

## Resignation.

Mr. E. E. Perkins, Fitter and Erector on the Wushishi Tramway, with effect from 13th December, 1901.

## Erratum.

Mr. J. F. Hill, 1st Grade Assistant Storekeeper, Store and Issue Department, sailed from Burutu on on leave of absence on the 11th and not on the 8th September 1901 as appeared in Gazette No. 9. of 1901

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

### Appointments and Promotions.

### Appointments.

Lieut. P. H. Goodair, 6th Warwick Regiment, to be a Lieutenant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., dated 30th November, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Sergeant M. J. Burke, Royal Horse Artillery, to be a Sergeant (2nd Rating), dated 16th November, 1901.

Sergeant H. F. Stevenson, Royal Field Artillery, to be a Sergeant (2nd Rating), dated 16th November 1901.

**NATIVE STAFF**:—

Mr. E. J. Thomas, to be Interpreter, Headquarters, W.A.F.F., vice Mr. J. K. Davies transferred to Political Department, dated 1st December, 1901.

### Promotions.

*British N.C.Os*—

Sergeant (1st Rating) Massey, 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., to be a Colour Sergeant, dated 13th March, 1901.

Sergeant (2nd Rating) Lee, 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, W.A.F.F., to be Sergeant (1st Rating), dated 13th March, 1901.

### Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. P. H. Goodair, 2nd Battalion, on appointment as Lieutenant, dated 19th December, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Sergeant M. J. Burke, No. 2. Battery, on appointment as Sergeant (2nd Rating), dated 5th December, 1901.

Sergeant H. F. Stevenson, No. 2. Battery, on appointment as Sergeant (2nd Rating), dated 5th December, 1901

### Leave of Absence.

Captain E. H. Lewis, 2 months and 40 days on full salary and 4 months on half salary, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 13th December, 1901.

Captain H. T. Maffett, 2 months on full salary and 4 months on half salary, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 30th December, 1901.

Captain W. Hamilton-Browne. 2 months on full salary and 4 months on half salary, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 30th December, 1901.

Lieutenant C. T. Lawrence, 2 months on full salary and 4 months on half salary, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 30th December, 1901.

*British N.C.Os*—

Colour Sergeant F. West, 2nd Battalion, 3 months on full salary, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle, Gold Coast Colony, on the 16th August, 1901.

Sergeant F. G. Cassey, 2nd Battalion, 3 months on full salary, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Cape Coast Castle, Gold Coast Colony, on the 13th September, 1901.

Sergeant (2nd Rating), J. Kennedy, 1st Battalion, 3 months and 21 days on full salary, with effect from date of arrival in England of steamer leaving Burutu on the 30th December, 1901.

### Extension of Leave.

Mr. A. H. Morris, Assistant Accountant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, 1 month and 21 days from 12th November 1901, to 1st January 1902, on half pay on Medical grounds.

### Resumption of Duty.

Lieut. Colonel Mellis, V.C., Headquarters, from leave of absence dated 5th December, 1901.

Captain Porter, 2nd Battalion, from leave of absence dated 5th December, 1901.

Captain G. Merrick, Royal Artillery, from leave of absence dated 5th December, 1901.

### Transfer.

**NATIVE STAFF**:—

Mr. J. K. Davies, Interpreter, Headquarters, W.A.F.F., to Political Department, dated 1st December, 1901.

### Dismissal.

The undermentioned N.C.O., having been dismissed the Force and placed on English pay from the 10th December 1901, embarked at Burutu for England on the 30th December, 1901.

Colour Sergeant J. H. Cooper, 2nd Battalion.

### Erratum.

The leave of absence granted to the following Officers will count from the 11th instead of the 8th September 1901, as appeared in Gazette No. 9. of 1901, the steamer in which they sailed having left Burutu on the former instead of the later date above-mentioned viz:—

Lieutenant R. F. Ellis
Lieutenant Perry-Ayscough
Lieutenant Bramley-Moore
Lieutenant Esmonde-White
Lieutenant E. E. D. Henderson.

The leave of absence granted to Major A. W. M'c Clintock, 2nd Battalion, is 2 months and 120 days on full salary and 4 months on half salary, including the time spent on voyages to and from England, from date of departure of steamer leaving Burutu on the 6th October 1901, and not as stated in Gazette No. 10. of 1901.

Armourer Sergeant Leatherdale, sailed from Burutu on leave of absence on the 11th and not on the 8th September 1901, as appeared in Gazette No. 9. of 1901.

### Deaths.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Colour Sergeant T. GOLDING, 1st Battalion, West African Frontier Force, which occurred at Eastleigh, England on the 20th November, 1901.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Lieutenant G. M. PONSONBY, 2nd Battalion, which took place at Yola on the 13th December 1901, from blood poisoning, the result of a gunshot wound.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Captain W. H. MILNER, Deputy Marine Superintendent, which took place on board the S. W. "Karonga" at Idah on the 23rd December, 1901.

By His Excellency's Command,
MARK KERR,
*Secretary to the Administration.*

The Secretariat,
Jebba, Northern Nigeria,
31st December 1901.



### Aro Expedition.

THE following telegram has been received by His Excellency the High Commissioner from His Excellency the High Commissioner of Southern Nigeria, dated 30th December, 1901:—

"Expedition progressing favourably Aro Chuku occupied 24th December. Festing's column had heavy fighting most successful slight casualties."

His Excellency the High Commissioner has replied sending congratulations to Lieutenant-Colonel Festing.

### Grant of Medal for Ashanti Expedition, 1900.

The following Army Order No. 249, dated December, 1901, is published for general information:—

Ashanti Expedition, 1900—Grant of Medal.

1. "His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a new medal being struck to commemorate the operations in Ashanti, which were undertaken in consequence of the rebellion of the native tribes, and the seige of Kumassi."

2. "The medal will be granted, provided the claims are approved by the Commander-in-Chief"—

(*a.*) "To all Imperial and Colonial Forces who were at any time attached in orders to the Ashanti Field Force, between the 31st March, 1900, and the 25th December, 1900, both dates inclusive."

(*b.*) "To the British Gaman detachment of the Gold Coast Constabulary under the Command of Captain G. W. C. Soden, 3rd Battalion, *Royal Munster Fusiliers*, during the period of the above operations."

3. "A Clasp inscribed Kumassi, will be granted—

(*a.*) "To all who took part in the defence of Kumassi between 31st March, 1900, and the 23rd June, 1900, or remained in the Fort until the 15th July, 1900."

(*b.*) "To all who started with the relieving column from Bekwai on the 13th July, which reached Kumassi on the 15th July, 1900."

(*c.*) "To all those who started with the column under the command of Colonel C. A. P. Burroughs, from Bekwai, on the 4th August, which reached Kumassi on the 5th August, 1900."

4. "Lists, in triplicate, of those entitled to the Medal and Clasp, or a medal only, should be prepared in accordance with the printed forms supplied for the purpose to be obtained from the War Office."

5. "The names of Officers and Warrant Officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

6. "The names of officers and soldiers who, under Articles 613, 737, 1255, 1256, and 1258 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., have incurred forfeiture of the medal are to be included in the rolls their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the last column."

7. "The names of individual who have become non-effective by death, discharge &c., should also be entered in red ink."

### Army Order No. 253 December 1900. Grant of the "West Africa Medal" for Operations in 1896-1899.

1. Her Majesty the Queen has been graciously pleased to approve of the "West African Medal" with a clasp, inscribed "1896-98," "1897-98," or "1899," according to the date of the operations, being granted to the Imperial and Colonial Forces who were employed in any of the undermentioned military operations in West Africa, provided that the claims of the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men are approved by the Commander-in-Chief:—

(*a.*) For the several expeditons in the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast between 27th November, 1896 and 14th June 1898.

(*b.*) In the expeditions in the Hinterland of Lagos between September 1897, and 14th June 1898.

(*c.*) With the Force under Lieut-Colonel J. Willcocks, C.M.G., D.S.O., in Borgu, before 14th June 1898.

(*d.*) In the Lapai Expedition under Lieut-Colonel Pilcher, from 8th to 27th June 1898.

(*e.*) In the expeditions known as Ibousa, Anam, Barua, Bassema, Siama, Angiama, Illah, Dama, all in 1898, and Bula, in 1899.

2. The medal with clasp, inscribed "1899," will also be given to the Imperial and Colonial Forces employed in the Central Division Expedition in February and March, 1899, and in the Benin Territories Expedition in April and May, 1899.

3. Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and men already in possession of the "West Africa Medal" will receive a clasp only.

4. The grant of the medal and clasp to officers of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

5. Lists in triplicate of those entitled to the medal and clasp or to a clasp only, should be prepared in accordance with the printed forms supplied for the purpose to be obtained from the War Office.

### Army Order No. 250 December 1901 "West Africa Medal" for Operations in 1896-1899.

1. All officers and men employed on military duty between the dates specified in paragraph 1 (*a*) and (*b*) of Army Order 253 of 1900 at any place within the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast, or in the hinterland of Lagos, will be considered as entitled to the medal and clasp, provided that the claims are approved by the Commander-in-Chief.

2. The hinterland of Lagos will be construed to include all British Territory lying between the Northern Frontier of the Colony of Lagos proper (about 20 miles from the sea-coast) and the River Niger.

3. Officers and men already in possession of the "West Africa Medal" will receive a clasp only.

"*Ashanti Medal*," "*West Africa Medal*."
The ribbon authorized may now be worn.

By Order
P. H. MACGREGOR, Lieutenant.
*Acting Brigade Major.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL RETURN.

LOKOJA.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

Highest Tempt. in the shade — 92 deg. F. on the 8th, 9th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th and 17th.

Lowest Tempt. in the shade — 63 deg. F. on the 18th, 19th and 21st.

Greatest diurnal variation — 29 d . F.

RAINFALL.

Total for month ... ... 1·36 inches.
Maximum one day ... ... 0·62 „
Daily average for month ... 0·045 „

Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital.

30th November, 1901.

W. G. GRANT,
*Senior Medical Officer.*

LOKOJA.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

Highest Tempt. in the shade — 91 deg. F. on the 1st, 2nd, and 16th.

Lowest „ „ „ — 61 deg. F. on the 15th.

Mean „ „ „ — 77·8 „ F.

Greatest diurnanl variation — 28 „ F. on the 15th.

RAINFALL.

Nil.

Place of observation—Lokoja Hospital.

31st December, 1901.

W. G. GRANT,
*Senior Medical Officer.*

JEBBA.

TEMPERATURE CHART.

Highest Tempt. in the shade — 96 deg. F. on the 18th and 26th.

Lowest „ „ „ — 63 deg. F. on the 5th.

Greatest diurnal variation — 30 „ F. on the 26th.

Mean temperature in the shade 77·9

RAINFALL.

Nil.

Place of obervation—Jebba Hospital.

31st December, 1901.

E. A. CHARTRES,
*Senior Medical Officer.*

## RISE AND FALL OF THE KWARA BRANCH OF THE NIGER RIVER.

TAKEN AT JEBBA, FROM 1ST TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1901.

| | | Rise. | Fall. inches. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 1 | — | — |
| „ | 2 | — | — |
| „ | 3 | — | — |
| „ | 4 | — | — |
| „ | 5 | — | — 1 |
| „ | 6 | — | — |
| „ | 7 | — | — |
| „ | 8 | — | — |
| „ | 9 | — | — |
| „ | 10 | — | — |
| „ | 11 | — | — |
| „ | 12 | — | — |
| „ | 13 | — | — |
| „ | 14 | — | — |
| „ | 15 | — | — |
| „ | 16 | — | — |
| „ | 17 | — | — |
| „ | 18 | — | — |
| „ | 19 | — | — |
| „ | 20 | — | — |
| „ | 21 | — | — |
| „ | 22 | — | — |
| „ | 23 | — | — |
| „ | 24 | — | — |
| „ | 25 | — | — |
| „ | 26 | — | — |
| „ | 27 | — | — 1 |
| „ | 28 | — | — |
| „ | 29 | — | — |
| „ | 30 | 1 in. | — |
| „ | 31 | — | — |
| | | 1 in. | 2 in. |
| | | | 1 |
| Total Fall | | | 1 inch. |

W. K. FRASER,
*Acting Assistant Marine Superintendent.*



## IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at Jebba, during the month of October 1901.

Before HIS HONOR CHIEF JUSTICE GOLLAN.

| Name of Prisoner. | Offence. | Plea. | Finding. | Sentence. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ajaka ... ... ... | Murder | Not Guilty | Manslaughter ... | 10 years P.S. ... | |

J. B. BAR-ROLLE,
*for Registrar.*

Supreme Court Office, Lokoja,
30th November, 1901.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

## Slaves Freed in the Lower Benue Province during the month of November 1901.

| No. | Name of ex-Slave. | Name of Guardian or Husband. | Sex of ex-Slave. | Estimated Age. | Tribe or Place of Origin. | Date of Liberation. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Adagi ... | C. M. S. | F | 25 | (Fulanee) Lau | 25th | |
| | Mainasara ... | Do. | M | 1½ | Do. do. | 25th | |
| | Miriamu ... | Do. | F | 5 | Adamawa | 25th | |
| | Aleema ... | Do. | F | 20 | (Bere Bere) Bautchi | 29th | |

H. S. GOLDSMITH,
*Assistant Resident.*

30th November, 1901.

Printed by T. B. Macauley, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.
*Copies of this Gazette can be had on application at the Secretariat, Jebba. Price 6d each.*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers